# UNIVERZITA PALACKÉHO V OLOMOUCI

Diplomová práce

2023

Bc. Helena Holemá

UNIVERZITA PALACKÉHO V OLOMOUCI FILOZOFICKÁ FAKULTA KATEDRA ANGLISTIKY A AMERIKANISTIKY

# Translation Obsolescence: A Comparison of Translation Strategies in the Czech Translations of the work The Jungle Book by Rudyard Kipling

Zastarávání překladu: Porovnání překladatelských strategií v českých překladech díla Kniha džunglí od Rudyarda Kiplinga (Diplomová práce)

Bc. Helena Holemá

2023

I hereby declare that I have written the thesis on my own and have quoted all of the literature used.

In Olomouc: 11.5. 2023

Signature:.....

# Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my supervisor Mgr. Jitka Zehnalová, Dr. for her help, support, and useful ideas during the process of writing.

Translation Obsolescence: A Comparison of Translation Strategies in the Czech Translations of the work The Jungle Book by Rudyard Kipling (Diplomová práce)

Author: *Bc. Helena Holemá* Department: *Department of English and American Studies, FF UP* Subject of study: *English philogy* Czech title: *Zastarávání překladu: Porovnání překladatelských strategií v českých překladech díla Kniha džunglí od Rudyarda Kiplinga* Supervisor: *Mgr. Jitka Zehnalová, Dr.* Number of pages: *106* Number of signs: *217 485* Appendices: *1* 

Olomouc 2023

## Abstract/Anotace

This diploma thesis primarily deals with the phenomenon of translation obsolescence. The work focuses on an analysis of obsolete features and translation strategies in Czech translations of *The Jungle Book* by Rudyard Kipling, first published in 1894. The first Czech translation by Pavla Moudrá was published in 1899. Since 1899, new translations have regularly appeared in the Czech market, one of the latest translations is by Martin Pokorný from 2016. In the practical part I will analyze in detail the translations by Pavla Moudrá (1910), Miloš Maixner (1911), Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek (1958), Aloys and Hana Skoumal (1965) and Martin Pokorný (2010). One of the aims of this work is to identify the obsolescence of translation at individual language levels. Another goal is to determine the development of global and local translation strategies across different time periods and to compare the development of translation strategies in lyrical passages (songs) with the overall prose text.

Tato diplomová práce se primárně zabývá problematikou zastarávání překladu. Práce se zaměřuje na analýzu překladatelských strategií v českých překladech díla *Kniha džunglí* od Rudyarda Kiplinga, která byla vydána roku 1894. První český překlad od Pavly Moudré byl publikován v roce 1899. Od roku 1899 se objevují v českém prostředí stále nové a nové překlady, jeden z nejnovějších překladů je od Martina Pokorného z roku 2016. V praktické části podrobně analyzuji překlad od Pavly Moudré (1910), Miloše Maixnera (1911), Zdeňka Hobzíka a Jana Beránka (1958), Aloyse a Hany Skoumalových (1965) a Martina Pokorného (2010). Jedním z cílů této práce je identifikovat zastarávání překladu na jednotlivých jazykových rovinách. Dalším cílem je určit vývoj globálních a lokálních překladatelských strategií v různých časových obdobích a porovnat vývoj strategií v lyrických pasáží (zpěvů) s celkovým prozaickým textem.

## Key words/Klíčová slova

translation obsolescence, translation strategies, literary translation, children's literature, The Jungle Book

zastarávání překladu, překladatelské strategie, literární překlad, dětská literatura, Knihy džunglí

# List of abbreviations

DK Databáze knih
DČUP Databáze českého uměleckého překladu
NK ČRČeské republiky
ČSFD Česko-slovenská filmová databáze
TT Target text
ST Source Text
RK Rudyard Kipling
MM Miloš Maixner
PM Pavla Moudrá
MP Martin Pokorný
ASHS Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová
ZHJB Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek
NESČ Nový encyklopedický slovník češtiny
SSJČéko jazyka českého
ISSČ Internetový slovník současné češtiny by Lingea
F Foreignization
N Neutralization
D Domestication
B Borrowing
LT Literal translation
P Paraphrase
P Paraphrase A Adaptation
A Adaptation
A Adaptation E Explicitation

Note to translation of proper nouns into Czech and English:

- Institutional names without italics
- Book titles, parts of the books and poem titles with italics
- Existing translation of a Czech/English proper noun in round brackets
- My own translation of a Czech/English proper noun in square brackets

# List of tables

Table 1: A complete list of Czech translations of The Jungle Book and The Second Jungle Bo	
Table 2: A complete list of Czech translations of Kipling's other works	
Table 3: A list of Kipling's selected bibliography	. 18
Table 4: A list of selected stories from The Jungle Book and their description	
Table 5: A list of selected stories The Second Jungle Book and their description	
Table 6: A list of selected characters from The Jungle Book and The Second Jungle Book	
Table 7: A selected list of adaptations of The Jungle Book	
Table 8: A list of Moudrá's own works	
Table 9: A complete list of Moudrá's translations of Kipling's works	. 26
Table 10: A selected list of Moudrá's other translation works	
Table 11: A List of Maixner's translations	. 28
Table 12: A List of Hobzík's translations	. 30
Table 13: A List of Hobzík's translations of Kipling's works	. 31
Table 14: A List of Aloys Skoumal's translations	
Table 15: Aloys and Hana Skoumal's translations	
Table 16: A List of Hana Skoumalová's translations	. 34
Table 17: A List of Pokorný's translations	. 35
Table 18: Types of archaisms (a coding table)	. 53
Table 19: Example of a translation obsolescence analysis (MM excerpt)	
Table 20: A list of children's literature features	. 56
Table 21: Global strategies for translation of foreign elements	. 56
Table 22: Local strategies for translation of foreign elements	. 56
Table 23: Length of the prose text (in words)	
Table 24: Translation obsolescence features list (PM)	. 58
Table 25: Translation obsolescence features list (MM)	
Table 26: Translation obsolescence features list (ZHJB)	. 58
Table 27: Translation obsolescence list features list (ASHS)	. 58
Table 28: Translation obsolescence list features list (MP)	
Table 29: A list of characters' names in Czech translations	
Table 30: Global strategies in character's names	. 61
Table 31: Local strategies in character's names	. 61
Table 32: A list of selected proper nouns	. 62
Table 33: Global strategies in other proper nouns	
Table 34: Local strategies in other proper nouns	
Table 35: Night-Song in the Jungle (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes).	
Table 36: Night-Song in the Jungle (Miloš Maixner translation)	
Table 37: Night-Song in the Jungle (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)	
Table 38: Night-Song in the Jungle (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)	
Table 39: Night-Song in the Jungle (Martin Pokorný)	. 64
Table 40: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (length in words, rhyming couplets, impert	
rhymes)	
Table 41: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Miloš Maixner translation)	
Table 42: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)	
Table 43: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumal	
translation)	. 66
Table 44: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Martin Pokorný translation)	
Table 45: Maxims of Baloo (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes)	. 68

Table 46: Maxims of Baloo (Miloš Maixner translation)	68
Table 47: Maxims of Baloo (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)	68
Table 48: Maxims of Baloo (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová translation)	
Table 49: Maxims of Baloo (Martin Pokorný translation)	69
Table 50: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (length in words)	
Table 51: Road-Song of the Bandar-Log (Miloš Maixner translation)	70
Table 52: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)	71
Table 53: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)	71
Table 54: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Martin Pokorný translation)	72
Table 55: Tiger! Tiger! (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes)	73
Table 56: Tiger! Tiger! (Miloš Maixner translation)	73
Table 57: Tiger! Tiger! (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek)	
Table 58: Tiger! Tiger! (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)	74
Table 59: Tiger! Tiger! (Martin Pokorný)	
Table 60: Readability (colloquial form of a character's name (domestication strategy))	
Table 61: Readability (translation by a more expressive word)	76
Table 62: Understandability (explicitation), example 1	
Table 63: Understandability (explicitation), example 2	
Table 64: Understandability (explicitation), example 3	77
Table 65: Understandability (explicitation), example 4	77
Table 66: Understandability (explicitation), example 5	78
Table 67: Understandability (List of omissions)	78
Table 68: Purifying tendencies example	78
Table 69: A list of strategies used to translate foreign elements	
Table 70: Global strategies used to translate foreign elements	
Table 71: Local strategies used to translate foreign elements	
Table 72: An overview of Czech translation approaches and tendencies (1800-2010)	84
Table 73: An overview of translation obsolescence (summary of the main points)	
Table 74: Complete results of the practical part	86

# List of pictures

Picture 1: Mowgli's Brothers (RK)	
Picture 2: Mowgli's Brothers (PM)	
Picture 3: Mowgli's Brothers (MM)	
Picture 4: Mowgli's Brothers (ZHJB)	
Picture 5: Mowgli's Brothers (ASHS)	
Picture 6: Mowgli's Brothers (MP)	
Picture 7: Kaa's Hunting (RK)	101
Picture 8: Kaa's Hunting (PM)	101
Picture 9: Kaa's Hunting (MM)	
Picture 10: Kaa's Hunting (ZHJB)	
Picture 11: Kaa's Hunting (ASHS)	
Picture 12: Kaa's Hunting (MP)	
Picture 13: Tiger! (RK)	
Picture 14: Tiger! Tiger! (PM)	
Picture 15: Tiger! Tiger! (MM)	
Picture 16: Tiger! Tiger! (ZHJB)	
Picture 17: Tiger! Tiger! (ASHS)	
Picture 18: Tiger! Tiger! (MP)	

# Table of contents

Abs	tract	t/Anotace	6
Key	wor	rds/Klíčová slova	6
List	of a	bbreviations	7
List	of ta	ables	8
List	of p	victures	9
1	Intr	roduction	. 12
2	Ruc	dyard Kipling in Czech translations	. 14
3		ef introduction to Rudyard Kipling, The Jungle Book, and the Czech translators of Z	
		Book	
3.		Rudyard Kipling	
3.		The Jungle Book	
4	Cze	ech translators of <i>The Jungle Book</i>	
	4.1.		
	4.1. 4.1.		
	4.1.		
	4.1.	-	
5		unslation obsolescence and Czech translation tendencies	
5.		An overview of Czech translation tendencies and approaches (1800–2010)	
5.		The phenomenon of translation obsolescence	
6		erary translation	
6.		Poetry translation	
6.		Children's literature translation	
7		inslation strategies and procedures	
8		thodology	
8.		Pilot analysis	
8.		Analysis of translation obsolescence (archaisms)	
8.		Analysis of characters' names translation strategies	
8.	.4	Analysis of poetry translation strategies (rhymes)	
8.	.5	Analysis of children's literature features and translation strategies	
9	Ana	alysis	
9.	.1	Analysis of translation obsolescence (archaisms)	. 57
9.	.2	Analysis of characters' names translation strategies	. 59
9.	.3	Analysis of poetry translation strategies (rhymes)	. 63
	9.3.	.1 Night-Song in the Jungle	. 63
	9.3.	.2 Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack	. 64

9.3.3	Maxims of Baloo	
9.3.4	Road-Song of the Bandar-Log	
9.3.5	Tiger! Tiger!	73
9.4 A	nalysis of children's literature features and translation strategies	74
9.4.1	Children's literature features	74
9.4.2	Foreign elements translation strategies	79
10 Concl	usion	
Resumé		
Bibliograpl	ıy	
Primary	sources	
Seconda	ry sources	
Appendices	5	
Appendi	x 1: Scans of <i>The Jungle Book</i>	

## 1 Introduction

This diploma thesis primarily concentrates on the phenomenon of translation obsolescence. The work includes a comparative analysis of archaisms and translation strategies in five Czech translations of *The Jungle Book* by Rudyard Kipling originally published in 1894.

It is important to mention that *The Jungle Book* has been repeatedly translated into Czech since its release, with the first translation published in 1899 (by Pavla Moudrá) and the latest in 2022 (the most recently revised version by Martin Pokorný). Therefore, it is a relevant work for research into the phenomenon of translation obsolescence. The first Czech translation by Pavla Moudrá was published in 1899. The translations chosen for my analysis were by Pavla Moudrá (1910), Miloš Maixner (1911), Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek (1958), Aloys and Hana Skoumal (1965) and one of the most recent translations by Martin Pokorný (2010). This gives an approximately 50-year gap between the two translations from the 1910s and the translations from 1950s and 1960s, and another between those and the recent translation from the year 2010, making this work suitable for a cross generation analysis.

One of the aims of this diploma thesis is to describe an overview of Czech translation tendencies and approaches throughout the years 1800–2010 based on on Jiří Levý's book České theorie překladu (1957), Milan Hrala et al's book Kapitoly z dějin českého překladu (2002), Otakar Lanc's essay Čtyřicet let českého překladu (1945-1985) (1985) and Zuzana Jettmarová's essay Současný vývoj a vývojové tendence překladatelsky zaměřené translatologie (2004).

Another aim is to provide a comprehensive description of the phenomenon of translation obsolescence which is a rare research topic. According to Hrala, translation obsolescence is a natural phenomenon – the word "obsolescence" means something that "does not meet the requirements, it is not completely suitable, and it is not able to properly fulfill its function". As for translation obsolescence literature, I will work with Hrala (*Zastarávání překladů jako obecný problém*, 2004), Richterek (*K otázce dobové normy a zastarávání překladu*, 1997), Levý (*The Art of Translation*, 2011), Popovič (*Teória umeleckého prekladu: Aspekty textu a literárnej metakomunikácie*, 1975; *Originál – překlad*, 1983), and Vilikovský (*K vývoju prekladateľských metód za uplynulých štyridsať rokov*, 1985; *Preklad ako tvorba*, 1984), as my main sources.

Concerning literary translation, the current thesis includes a summary of poetry translation theory and its differences from prose translation using *The Art of Translation* (2011) by Levý as my main source, and an insight into children's literature translation based on the

works *Translating for Children* (2000) by Riita Oittinen, *Understanding Children's Literature* (1999) by Peter Hunt and *Comparative Children's Literature* (2005) by Emer O'Sullivan.

The main part of my research is a detailed comparison of the translations and their source texts focusing on the translation strategies used in lyrical passages and the prose text. Concerning the translation strategies, I will use a modification of the terminology proposed by Mona Baker's work *In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation* (1992), and *Comparative Stylistics of French and English* (1995) by Vinay and Darbelnet. I would also like to identify the obsolescence of translation at individual language levels. Finally, I would like to assess the readability of the works, and how well they have been adjusted for young readers.

In my diploma thesis, I would like to answer the following research questions:

- 1. To what extent is the obsolescence of the translations apparent and by what language means is it signalled?
- 2. What strategies are used in the translation of characters' names?
- 3. What translation strategies are used in lyrical passages (songs)? How does the translator work with the translation of rhymes?
- 4. Are there differences in the degree of readability and adjustment for young readers?

## 2 Rudyard Kipling in Czech translations

The objective of this chapter is to provide an overview of the Czech translations of Rudyard Kipling's works. This diploma thesis is focused on five Czech translations of The Jungle Book - by Pavla Moudrá (1910), Miloš Maixner (1911), Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek (1958), Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová (1965) and Martin Pokorný (2010). In this section, I include a complete list of Czech translations of The Jungle Book (Table 1) and a complete list of Czech translations of other works written by Rudyard Kipling (Table 2). The tables show that Kipling's works appeared in the Czech environment at the end of the 19th century, moreover, with a short time gap from the publication of the original. Importantly, his works have been published very often and even during all political regimes (before the First World War, during the First Republic, during communism, after 1989, and in the present day). Kipling is regarded as one of the authors writing in English who has become a part of Czech culture through their translations<sup>1</sup>. The first Czech translation of Rudvard Kipling's book *Obrázky z* Indie (Indian Tales, 1890) was by Josef Václav Sládek, a distinguished Czech poet, journalist and translator. Interestingly, translators of Kipling's work into Czech include other famous figures, such as Emil Hácha - the president of Czechoslovakia from November 1938 to March 1939. Hácha translated In Black and White (1889) as Povídky z Indie (1903).

 Table 1: A complete list of Czech translations of The Jungle Book and The Second Jungle

 Book

Title	Translator	Year of publication
Kniha džunglí	Pavla Moudrá	1899, 1904, 1910, 2016
Druhá kniha džunglí	Pavla Moudrá	1901, 1909, 1911
<i>S pokraje džunglí</i> (Two short stories	F. O. Hart	1910
from The Jungle Book)		
Kniha džunglí	Miloš Maixner, verses translated by J.	1911, 1920
	Šimánek	
Kniha džunglí	Miloš Maixner	1911, 1913, 1921
Druhá kniha džunglí	Miloš Maixner, verses translated by J.	1920
	Šimánek	
Kniha o džungli	Viktor Messi	1928
Druhá kniha o džungli		
Kniha džunglí	Viktor Messi, verses translated by Zdeněk	1931
	Hobzík	
Kniha o džungli	Viktor Messi	1932, 1938
Druhá kniha džunglí	Viktor Messi, verses translated by Zdeněk	1933
	Hobzík	
Druhá kniha o džungli	Viktor Messi	1933, 1936
Kniha džunglí	Jindřich Vojtěch Flos	1934
Kniha džunglí III. díl; Mauglí	Zdeněk Hobzík	1948, 1947

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Kipling's contribution to literature and reasons for his popularity/unpopularity are further described by Zdeněk Beran in the introduction to the Czech translation of Kipling's short story collection titled *Klamné svítání* (2000) translated by Stanislava Pošustová-Menšíková, Rudolf Chalupský, and Marina Castiello

Mauglí; Mauglí povídky z džungle	Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek	1956, 1958, 1960, 1986, 1991)
Rikki-tikki-tavi a jiné povídky o zvířatech	Wanda Zámecká	1962
První kniha džunglí	Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová	1974
Knihy džunglí	Aloys Skoumal a Hana Skoumalová	1965, 1968, 2007, 2017
Knihy džunglí	Martin Pokorný	2010, 2016, 2022
Kniha džunglí	Pavla Moudrá (edited by Jan Kodym)	2015

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR and Databáze knih<sup>2</sup>

# Table 2: A complete list of Czech translations of Kipling's other works

Title	Translator	Year of publication
Obrázky z Indie (Indian Tales, 1890)	Josef Václav Sládek	1896
Zhaslé světlo (The Light That Failed, 1890)	Jan Benešovský-Veselý	1893
<i>Několik povídek</i> (Selected short stories by Rudyard Kipling)	Josef Bartoš	1915
Za kouzlem drahokamů (The Naulahka: A Story of West and East, 1892)	Alois H. Šmíd	1901
<i>Povídky z Indie (In Black and White,</i> 1889)	Emil Hácha	1903
<i>Kim</i> ( <i>Kim</i> , 1901)	Pavla Moudrá	1903, 1936, 1939
Pohádky (Just So Stories, 1902)	Pavla Moudrá	1904, 1915, 1996, 2010
Stateční kapitáni (Captains Courageous, 1896)	Pavla Moudrá	1904, 1928, 1937
Vybrané povídky (Gate of a Hundred Sorrows, Drums of the Fore and Aft, 1888; King's Ankus, 1894; His Private Honour, In the Rukh, Record of Badalia Herodsfoot, 1893; Tomb of His Ancestors, Bridge-Builders, 1898)	Josef Bartoš	1904, 2014
Fantom nosítek (The Phantom Rickshaw, 1888)	Cyril Ždárský	1910
Stopka, Brouk a spol. (Stalky & Co, 1899)	Pavla Moudrá	1910, 1923, 1936
Šotkova kouzla (Puck of Pook's Hill, 1906)	Pavla Moudrá	1910
Fantasie: smyšlenky rozličné (Many Inventions, 1893)	Julie Novotná	1913
Přízraky: Příběh Gadsbyův (The Phantom, 1888)	Pavla Moudrá	1911
Nová šotkova kouzla (Rewards and Fairies, 1910)	Pavla Moudrá	1912
Bez božího požehnání (Without Benefit of Clergy, 1891)	Josef Václav Sládek	1912
Prosté povídky z indických hor (Plain Tales From the Hills, 1888)	Lydia Kolátorová	1912
Naulahka, náhrdelník // Náhrdelník marahadžů (The Naulahka: A Story of West and East, 1892)	Lydia Kolátorová	1892
Od moře k moři (From Sea to Sea, 1899)	Miloš Maixner	1913
Hrobaři (Under the Deodars, 1890)	M. Satranová	1916

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Available online, https://www.caslin.cz/, https://www.databazeknih.cz/

\_\_\_\_\_

Záhady moře (A selection of works	Jaroslav Vykydal	1916, 1920
by Rudyard Kipling)		
Světla, která zhasla (The Light that Failed, 1891)	Ladislav Vojtig	1917, 1928, 1936
Lispeth (Lispeth, 1886)	Marie Jaminová	1919
Stavitelé mostu a jiné povídky (The	František Kolátor	1925
Day's Work I, 1898)		
Maltézský kocour a jiné povídky	Julie Novotná-Procházková	1925
(The Day's Work II, 1898)	Karel Weinfurter	1027 1027
Prosté povídky z hor (Plain Tales From the Hills, 1888)	Karel weinfurter	1927, 1937
Černé na bílém (In Black and White, 1888)	Elsie Havlasová	1928
Strom spravedlnosti a jiná Šotkova kouzla (Rewards and Fairies, 1910)	Pavla Moudrá	1929
Welandův meč a jiná Šotkova kouzla (Puck of Pook's Hill, 1906)	Pavla Moudrá	1929, 1937
Povídky zednářské lože (Debits and Credists, 1926)	Alexander Fleischer	1930, 2014 (edited by Jan Velíšek)
Tvůj sluha pes (Thy Servant Dog, 1930)	Pavla Moudrá	1931, 1934, 1992 (edited by Jana Pacnerová)
Kiplingovy povídky o zvířatech (Just	Pavla Moudrá	1934
So Stories, 1902) Námořní vzpoura a jiné povídky	Bohumil Štěpánek	1934,
(Limits and Renewals, 1932)	Donumi Stepanek	1754,
Písně mužů (Selected poems by	Otokar Fischer	1945, 1946, 1947, 1948,
Rudyard Kipling)		1949, 2007
Když (If, 1910)	Otokar Fischer	1935, 1945
Kniha slov (A Book of Words:	Karel Štěpaník	1937
Selections from Speeches and Addresses Delivered Between 1906 and 1927, 1928)		
Sloní mládě (The Elephant's Child, 1902)	Pavla Moudrá	1948
Stateční kapitáni (Captains	Zdeněk Hobzík	1948, 1970, 1973
Courageous, 1896)		
Tři mušketýři (The Three Musketeers	Viktor Beneš	1948, 1992
/ My Lord the Elephant / The Taking		
of Lungtungpen / The Madness of		
Private Otheris) Bajky i nebajky (Just So Stories for	Zdeněk Hobzík	1958, 1996
Little Children, 1902)		
<i>Stopka &amp; spol. (Stalky &amp; Co</i> , 1899)	Jaroslav Tafel	1971, 1991, 2010
Od moře k moři (From Sea to Sea, 1899)	Dušan Zbavitel	1974, 1995
Povídky jen tak (Just So Stories for Little Children, 1902)	Jaroslav Vančura	1978
<i>Klamné svítání</i> (Selected short stories by Rudyard Kipling)	Stanislava Pošustová-Menšíková, Rudolf Chalupský, Marina Castiello	2000
Kim (Kim, 2001)	Jaroslava Moserová	2006
Tucet povídek jen tak (Just So	Pavla Moudrá, Pavel Gaudore	2010
Stories, 1902)		
Když (If, 1910)	Zdeněk Hron	2015

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu<sup>3</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Available online, https://www.caslin.cz/, https://www.databazeknih.cz/, https://www.databaze-prekladu.cz/

# **3** Brief introduction to Rudyard Kipling, *The Jungle Book*, and the Czech translators of *The Jungle Book*

The objective of this section is to introduce Rudyard Kipling and his famous work – *The Jungle Book*. This section is also focused on the Czech translators of *The Jungle Book* – Pavla Moudrá, Miloš Maixner, Zdeněk Hobzík, Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová, and Martin Pokorný.

#### 3.1 Rudyard Kipling

Rudyard Kipling, an English writer and journalist, was born on 30<sup>th</sup> December 1865 in Bombay, in the Bombay Presidency of British India, and died on 18<sup>th</sup> January 1936 in London, England. His mother, Alice Kipling (born as Alice MacDonald), was notable for being one of the four MacDonald sisters (Alice, Georgiana, Agnes and Louisa) – 19<sup>th</sup> century English women of Scottish descent who married famous men. His father was John Lockwood Kipling, an English art teacher, illustrator, museum curator and the author and illustrator of the book *Beast and Man in India: A Popular Sketch of Indian Animals in Their Relations with the People* (1891) (Rudolf Chalupský 2017, 233).

In 1863, John Lockwood Kipling met Alice at Rudyard Lake in Rudyard, Staffordshire, and they chose the name Rudyard for their son based on their meeting place. In 1865, they married and moved to India where John Kipling worked as a Professor at the School of Art (The Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy School of Art). When Rudyard was six years old, he was sent with his younger sister Alice ("Trix") to get a proper English education and upbringing in Southsea. There, he spent five unhappy years of his life which he described in his works – *The Light That Failed* (1890) and *Something of Myself* (1937). In the years 1878–82, he attended an English boys' public school designated for the sons of military officers – The United Services College in Devon. His work *Stalky & Co.* (1899) is based on his experience of studying at this boarding school (Rudolf Chalupský 2017, 233).

After graduating, he worked as an editor for *The Civil and Military Gazette*, a daily English-language newspaper founded in British India. He was offered the position because his father was appointed a curator of the Lahore Museum. The newspaper published some of his short stories from then collection *Plain Tales from the Hills* (1888). During the years 1882–1889, he published his first collection of poetry *Departmental Dittie* (1886) and a collection of short stories *Soldiers Three* (1888) and *In Black and White* (1888). In 1887–1889, he moved to a sister-newspaper called *The Pioneer* in Allahabad. As a reporter, he travelled through the Far East, Canada, and the USA to England. His works, *Letters of Travel* (1920) and *From Sea to Sea* (1899), described this journey. After his return to England, Kipling offered his short stories

to newspapers and his book *Barrack Room Ballads* was published in 1892 making him widely known (Zdeněk Beran 2000, 275).

In 1892, he married the American-born Caroline Balestier who was a younger sister of Wolcott Balestier, co-author of the book *The Naulahka: A Story of West and East* (1892). They moved to Balestier's family residence in Vermont where they raised their two daughters – Josephine (1892–1899) and Elsie (1896–1976). During the time in Vermont, Kipling wrote his two most famous works – *The Jungle Book* (1894) and *The Second Jungle Book* (1895). In 1896, Rudyard moved with his family to Sussex, England (Rudolf Chalupský 2017, 234-237).

In 1900, Rudyard Kipling worked as a journalist and correspondent in the Boer War. During this time in Africa, his novel *Kim* (1901) was published. Kipling wrote many short military stories which were published in his collections – *A Diversity of Creatures* (1917), *Debits and Credits* (1926) and *The Graves of the Fallen* (1919). In 1907, he won the Nobel Prize in Literature, the first English-language writer to do so (1968, 496-497). In 1910, *Rewards and Fairies* was published containing the poem *If*— which was voted the UK's favourite poem in a nationwide BBC poll in 1995 (Jan Čáp 2010, 277).

In 1937, the autobiographical book *Something of Myself* was released. Rudyard Kipling started to write his memoirs on 1<sup>st</sup> August 1935 which was almost half a year before his death. Interestingly, Kipling visited Czechoslovakia in 1935. His wife underwent a medical treatment in Mariánské Lázně and Rudyard became a member of the local golf club (Rudolf Chalupský 2017, 228). On 18<sup>th</sup> January 1936, Kipling died of a haemorrhage in his small intestine. His ashes rest in the Poets' Corner in Westminster Abbey next to the graves of Charles Dickens and Thomas Hardy.

Rudyard Kipling was a prolific writer. He was an English novelist, short-story writer, poet, and journalist. His bibliography includes collections of short stories, collections of songs and poems, novels, travel books and autobiographical books (see Table 3).

Title	Genre
Plain Tales from the Hills (1888)	A collection of short stories – including Lispeth
Soldiers Three (1888)	A collection of short stories
The Story of the Gadsbys (1888)	A short story written in dramatic form
In Black and White (1888)	A collection of short stories
Under the Deodars (1888)	A collection of short stories
The Phantom 'Rickshaw and other Eerie Tales (1888)	A collection of short stories – including The Man Who
	Would Be King
Wee Willie Winkie and Other Child Stories (1888)	A collection of short stories - including Baa Baa,
	Black Sheep
The Light that Failed (1891)	A novel

Table 3: A list of Kipling's selected bibliography

Barrack-Room Ballads (1892)	A collection of songs and poems	
The Naulahka: A Story of West and East (1892)	A novel written in collaboration with Wolcott	
	Balestier	
Many Inventions (1893)	A collection of short stories	
The Jungle Book (1894)	A collection of short stories	
The Second Jungle Book (1895)	A collection of short stories	
Captains Courageous (1896)	A novel	
The Seven Seas (1896)	A poetry collection	
The Day's Work (1898)	A collection of short stories	
Stalky & Co. (1899)	A novel – a compilation of nine previously published	
	stories	
From Sea to Sea – Letters of Travel: 1887–1889	A travel collection	
(1899)		
<i>Kim</i> (1901)	A novel	
Just So Stories (1902)	A collection of children's literature stories	
The Five Nations (1903)	A collection of poems	
Puck of Pook's Hill (1906)	A fantasy book containing a series of short stories	
Rewards and Fairies (1910)	A historical fantasy book containing a series of short	
	stories and poems – including If—	
The Irish Guards in the Great War (1923)	A military collection	
Debits and Credits (1926)	A collection of stories, poems and play fragments	
Limits and Renewals (1932)	A collection of short stories – including Fairy-Kist	
Something of Myself (1937)	An autobiography	

Source: The Kipling Society<sup>4</sup>

### 3.2 The Jungle Book

*The Jungle Book* (1894) is a collection of stories written as fables to provide moral lessons for the reader. It consists of seven stories and each story is followed by an epigrammatic poem. The main protagonist of the book is a feral boy named Mowgli who was raised in the jungle by a wolf pack, Baloo the bear and Bagheera the black panther. The story is set in the 19<sup>th</sup> century in the "Seeonee" hills in the Central Provinces (stories about Mowgli); Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul (*The White Seal*); in Rawalpindi (*Her Majesty's Servants*); and in the garden of a bungalow in Colonial India (*The Rikki-Tikki-Tavi*). Kipling named many of the characters according to the name of their species or in "The White Seal" – some of the names are transliterations from Russian (Martin Pokorný 2010, 271; see Table 6).

Kipling wrote *The Jungle Book* when he lived in Vermont, and he dedicated the book to his daughter Josephine who passed away at the age of six. He was inspired by the historical novel *Nada the Lily* (1892), written by Henry Rider Haggard, with the motif of a boy raised by wolves (Jan Čáp 2010, 277). Another inspiration was his father John Lockwood's book *Beast and Man in India*. Early editions of *The Jungle Book* were illustrated by Lockwood (Jan Čáp 2010, 275).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Available online, https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/bookmart\_works.htm

It is important to mention that the first story about Mowgli as an adult, a short story entitled *In the Rukh* collected in *Many Inventions* (1893), was written before *Mowgli's Brothers* (the first story in *The Jungle Book*). According to his wife's diary, the first story about Mowgli as a feral child was finished on 29<sup>th</sup> November 1893 (*The Kipling Society*)<sup>5</sup>.

*The Jungle Book* has been an influential book for many generations and nations. It has been published throughout the years in 500 different editions and translated into 36 different languages (*The O'Fallon Public Library News*)<sup>6</sup>. It has been adapted many times in various media (see Table 7). Interestingly, the book was also crucial in the Scouting movement as it was used as a motivational book by the Cub Scouts thanks to Kipling's friend Robert Baden-Powell, founder of the Scouting movement (Jan Čáp 2010, 275).

The stories contained in *The Jungle Book* are described in Table 4, using the Kipling Society website as a main source. The stories from *The Second Jungle Book* are summarized in Table 5, also based on the Kipling Society website.

In addition to summarizing the plot of each short story, I give a selected list of names of character names and a brief description of their origins and meanings because this is another stylistic feature by which Kipling connected the characters of his stories with the original environment. This will also be briefly mentioned in the analysis. These short stories also include poems and songs, and this combination of prose and poetry is an important feature of their style and will be studied in the practical part.

Story title	Short plot summary	Epigrammatic poem
Mowgli's Brothers	The story takes place in the Seeonee jungle hills of	Hunting-Song of the
	India where an abandoned boy is found and raised	Seeonee Pack
	by an adoptive wolf family with the help of Baloo (a	
	bear) and Bagheera (a black panther). They teach	
	him "The Law of the Jungle". Ten years later, a	
	Bengal tiger named Shere Khan threatens to take	
	over the pack's territory if they don't give him the	
	boy. Mowgli defeats Shere Khan by using fire as his	
	weapon. Mowgli returns to the human village as a	
	man, but he promises to come back to the pack one	
	day.	
Kaa's Hunting	The story takes place before Mowgli beats Shere	Road Song of the Bandar-
	Khan. Baloo teaches him "The Law of the Jungle"	Log
	and tells him that Monkey-People/the Bandar-log do	
	not follow the rules. The Monkey-People kidnap	
	Mowgli. Baloo and Bagheera ask Kaa the python to	
	help them with Mowgli's rescue. Kaa defeats the	

 Table 4: A list of selected stories from The Jungle Book and their description

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Available online, https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_junglebook\_location.htm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Available online, https://ofplblog.info/2022/08/11/the-jungle-book-climbing-the-stairs-with-a-librarian/

Bagheeria gei also hyprofized by the dance, and Mowgli saves them.         Mowgli saves them.           Tiger! Tiger!         The story takes place after Mowgli leaves Mother Wolf's cave and goes to the human village. One rich worm of wei village, Messua, thinks that Mowgli is her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Mowgli lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         Lukannon           The White Seal         The story is set in a place called Novastoshanh (North Fast kes to ut on junney to find as fae place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place who men had ever boen. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.         Darzee's Chaunt           Rikki-Tikki-Tavi         The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki. Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi and shoco Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai that Kala Nag fear nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trins Kala Naga an elephat whos erves be Indian Goverment			
Mowgli saves them.         Mowgli saves them.           Tiger? Tiger?         The story takes place after Mowgli leaves Mother Woll's cave and goes to the human village. One rich woman of the village, Messua, thinks that Mowgli is is her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Mowgli lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother woll comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Shere Kham plans to kill him. He big of Akela and Gray Brother woll woll a decides the builaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Kham to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         Lukannon           The White Seal         The story is set in a place called Novastoshmah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-scal named Sea Catch and his wife, Mataha, who gives birth to an extraordinarily while seal named Kotick. After Kotick sest the me kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cov to a place where no me had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.         Darzee's Chaunt           Rikki-Tikki-Tavi         The story follows a Big Toomair, an elephant handler.         Shiv and the Grasshoppe and hag gers not had servers on an lephant handler.           Toomai of the Elephants         The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler.         Shiv and the Grasshoppe and his sory Young Toomai. Big Toomai tink Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai tink Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai that Kala		Monkey-People with his hypnotic dance. Baloo and	
Tiger!       The story takes place after Movgli leaves Mother       Manydi's Song         Wolf's cave and goes to the human village. One rich worman of the village, Messua, thinks that Movgli is her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Movgli lives willage life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warm Movgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He be of Akela and Gray Brother, Movgli leads the buffalces into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Movgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.       Lukannon         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah Lukkannon (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey far-seal named Sea Catch and his wike, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin. Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin. Kotick sees the men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's cegs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe and Nagaina, plot to kill the family, Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's cegs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe and Nagain a plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's cegs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.         Toomai of the Elephants       The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, as an origin when he sees the elephants dance – something no wan has ever seen. In the middle of th			
Wolf's cave and goes to the human village. One rich woman of the village. Messan, thinks that Mowgli is her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Mowgli lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli is east the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey for-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hers the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the graden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe and high a hog has a not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he seeves the loghant dance — something nown has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag cars nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Saih comes to see the boy anten dges the enged his on Young toomai risk	<i>T</i> <sup>1</sup> <i>I T</i> <sup>1</sup> <i>I</i>		
woman of the village, Messua, thinks that Mowgli is her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Mowgli lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Sheer Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick it sill trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. a nelephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai trins Kala Nag. an elephant diver who lost it. The hunter Peterson Salib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not goo for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he seever sets he elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephan	Tiger! Tiger!		Mowgli's Song
her long-lost son who was taken by a tiger. Möwgli lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo here. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshmah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal so trait them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for hiskin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had very been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family, Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe and of the garden.         Toomai of the Elephants       Ngi comai tub Soung Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai, an elephant handler, bis own life – he goes between the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to ther magin when has sees the cl			
lives village life with his adoptive family. One evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warm Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the igngle.         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordmarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin. Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him. <i>Rikki-Tikki-Tavi</i> The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden. <i>Toomai of the Elephants</i> The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai itski his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The humer Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The humer Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training ground) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can			
evening, Gray Brother wolf comes to the village to warn Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.       Lukannon         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called NovastosInhal (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs hin to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destrops Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe aguat of the garden.         Toomai of the Elephants       The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day to run togood for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant drover the lephants and gives a rope to an elephant dates and they rename Little Toomai to here find and kan day neaks into t			
warm Mowgli that Shere Khan plans to kill him. He         is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the         help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the         buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to         death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides         to live by himself in the jungle.         The White Seal         The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah         (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the         Berring Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea         Catch and his wife, Matcha, who gives birth to an         extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After         Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place         for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry         and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying         to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow         to a place where no men had ever been. He returns         home to tell the other scals to follow him.         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi         The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki.         Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English         family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and         Nagaina,'s eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a         guard of the garden.         Toomai of the Elephants         The story follows Big Toomai; an elephant handler,			
is in charge of the village's buffalo herd. With the help of Akcel and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to tranple Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fir-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him. <i>Rikki-Tikki-Tavi</i> The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi adagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi adagaina, plot to kill the family Rikki-Tikki-Tavi adagaina, plot to kill the family Rikki-Tikki-Tavi adagaina, gloss or Yang. Tofomai trains Kala Nag an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai trains Kala Nag an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai trains Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trains Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trains kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trains kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trains kala Nag fire ang on the ne sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant thick the done - something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dance - something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks			
help of Akela and Gray Brother, Mowgli leads the buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.       Lukannon         The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowing by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Darzee's Chaunt         Toomai of the Elephants       The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai, Big Toomai, an elephant bandler, big Toomai tells Young Toomai itraits Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai itrak Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trisk his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Ptersens Salib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks nint oh tignelle and takes Little		•	
buffaloes into the ravine to trample Shere Khan to death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.         Lukannon           The White Seal         The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily while seal name Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.         Darzee's Chaunt           Rikki-Tikki-Tavi         The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.         Shiv and the Grasshoppe affects of the grass of the grass nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai trisk Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tak Xala Nag rane togood for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that be can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag Nagaina Sinto the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Litle Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as hi			
death. Mowgli leaves the human village and decides to live by himself in the jungle.       Image: Story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Vag. The father of the family hears the fight and his son Young Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai, an elephant handler, Nag, an elephant who serves the India Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost ii. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he cango there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has sever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle on takes Little Toomai of the Elephants, an shis great-grandfather was called before him.       Parade-Song of the Cam, Parade-Song of the Cam,			
to live by himself in the jungle.         Image: Control of the start point on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow in.         Darzee's Chaunt           Rikki-Tikki-Tavi         The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi datacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi datacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi datacks rouge Toomai. Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tark Kala Nag root to a cope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Kadadas (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a root to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter formating norman has sever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and darce. Little Toomai to Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.			
The White Seal       The story is set in a place called Novastoshnah (North East Foint) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.       Darzee's Chaunt         Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe and his son Young Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai an elephant thandler, and his son Young Toomai tak Sala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter fuelt place and dance. Little Toomai tor heer leephant dance and dhey cranue			
(North East Point) on the Island of St. Paul in the Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birt to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Darzee's ChauntRikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows are mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family), Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Shiv and the GrasshoppeToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai, Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Shib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants shance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the might, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and dance. Little Toomai to theoring no man has ever seen. In the middle of the might, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the dephant danc			-
Bering Sea. It follows a grey fur-seal named Sea Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Darzee's ChauntRikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Shiv and the Grasshoppe and is son Young Toomai, an elephant handler, Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tains Kala Nag is a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephant hancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai tor Toomai of the Elephant, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parzade-Song of the Cam	The White Seal		Lukannon
Catch and his wife, Matkah, who gives birth to an extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Othe relephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam,<			
extraordinarily white seal named Kotick. After Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick kest out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him. <i>Rikki-Tikki-Tavi</i> The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, Jot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant triver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam			
Kotick sees that men kill seals to strip them of their skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Darzee's ChauntRikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he cang o there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to tao, and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam			
skin, Kotick sets out on a journey to find a safe place for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to mary and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Darzee's ChauntRikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Taki destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant two serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai trains Kala Nig a nelephant two serves the Indian Government. Big toomai tells Young Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant two serves the Indian Government. Big toomai tells Young Toomai tains kala Nag an elephant the cara go dfor children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the implace and dance. Little Toomai to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to the story serventsParade-Song of the Cam,Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Cam,			
for his kin. Back home, his mother begs him to marry and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family, Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tat Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahi to the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and dance. Little Toomai tomes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai to the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam,			
and settle down. One day, while Kotick is still trying to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tat Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the ir meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to mean telles them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai to the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam,			
to find a new place to live and he follows a Sea Cow to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai tat Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to momit, and sna sever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CamHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CamParade-Song of the Cam			
to a place where no men had ever been. He returns home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants how up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam			
home to tell the other seals to follow him.Rikki-Tikki-TaviThe story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki- Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Darzee's ChauntToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants dance – something not here say back and tells everyone that he saw elephant dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephant, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       The story follows a mongoose named Rikki-Tikki-Tavi       Darzee's Chaunt         Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.       Shiv and the Grasshoppe         Toomai of the Elephants       The story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants how up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.			
Tavi who is saved from drowning by an English family living in India. Two cobras, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tavi i attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
family living in India. Two cobres, Nag and Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family haves the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Cam/	Rikki-Tikki-Tavi		Darzee's Chaunt
Nagaina, plot to kill the family. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai to toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy ofParade-Song of the Camp			
attacks Nag. The father of the family hears the fight and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
and shoots Nag. Rikki-Tikki-Tavi destroys Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Shiv and the GrasshoppeToomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever scen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Camp			
Nagaina's eggs and kills her in a den. He becomes a guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Camp			
guard of the garden.Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Camp			
Toomai of the ElephantsThe story follows Big Toomai, an elephant handler, and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells veryone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the Camp			
and his son Young Toomai. Big Toomai trains Kala Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of			
Nag, an elephant who serves the Indian Government. Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp	Toomai of the Elephants		Shiv and the Grasshopper
Big Toomai tells Young Toomai that Kala Nag fears nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
nothing except him. One day, Young Toomai risks his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
his own life – he goes between the elephants and gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy ofParade-Song of the Camp			
gives a rope to an elephant driver who lost it. The hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy ofParade-Song of the Camp			
hunter Petersen Sahib comes to see the boy and tells him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy ofParade-Song of the Camp			
him that Keddahs (the training grounds) are not good for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
for children to play in. He tells him that he can go there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
there again when he sees the elephants dance – something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
something no man has ever seen. In the middle of the night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
Little Toomai with him. Other elephants show up to their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp		night, Kala Nag sneaks into the jungle and takes	
back and tells everyone that he saw elephants dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Parade-Song of the CampHer Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the CampParade-Song of the Camp			
dancing. He leads them into the jungle to show them the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.Her Majesty's ServantsThe story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp		their meeting place and dance. Little Toomai comes	
the elephant dance and they rename Little Toomai to Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.         Her Majesty's Servants       The story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of			
Toomai of the Elephants, as his great-grandfather was called before him.           Her Majesty's Servants         The story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
was called before him.           Her Majesty's Servants         The story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of         Parade-Song of the Camp			
Her Majesty's Servants The story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of Parade-Song of the Camp			
		was called before him.	
	Her Majesty's Servants	The story is set in Rawal Pindi where the Viceroy of	Parade-Song of the Camp
india to dae to be visited by the min of mightinistan. Intimuto		India is due to be visited by the Amir of Afghanistan.	Animals
It begins in a rainy camp of thirty thousand men and			
thousands of camels, elephants, horses, and bullocks			
to be reviewed by the Viceroy of India. The narrator			

of the story is unnamed and understands the anim One night, the army's working animals are distur by the camels' stampede, and they talk about th duties and fears. In the afternoon during the parade, all the animals are doing their duty.	bed big
Afghans are amazed by their discipline. It explained to them that it is based on the fact that r and animals obey orders from the Queen.	is

Source: The Kipling Society

Table 5: A list of selected stories The Second Jungle Book and their description

Story title	Short plot summary	Epigrammatic poem
How Fear Came	The setting of the story is before Mowgli defeats	The Law of the Jungle
	Shere Khan. It is a time of drought in the jungle and	
	the annual rain has not arrived. The elephant Hathi	
	announces that the Law of the Jungle forbids anyone	
	from hunting near the riverbanks of the Wainganga	
	River under a "Water Truce". Shere Khan comes to	
	the riverbanks and boasts that he has killed a man	
	because he has the right to do it that night. After	
	Shere Khan leaves, Mowgli asks Hathi about the	
	explanation. Hathi tells the animals the story about	
	how tigers came to have the right to kill people on	
	one night each year and how they got their stripes.	
	He also explains how fear came to the jungle.	
The Miracle of Purun Bhagat	The story follows Purun Dass, a high caste Brahmin,	A Song of Kabir
	who decides to give up all possessions and become a	
	wandering holy man known as "Purun Bhagat". He	
	goes to the Himalayas where he finds a new home	
	above a mountain village. He befriends the local	
	villagers and wild animals. One year, there are heavy	
	rains, and which cause a landslide. He urges the	
	villagers to high ground across the valley and all the	
	people are saved except the Bhagat who dies. The	
	villagers build a shrine as a memorial to him.	
Letting in the Jungle	The story takes place after Tiger! Tiger! when	Mowgli's Song Against
	Mowgli is abandoned by the human village and tells	People
	his adventures to the wolves, Bagheera and Baloo.	
	After Mowgli learns that the villagers plan to kill	
	Messua and her husband for witchcraft, he saves	
	them and releases them to a safe neighbouring town.	
	He takes revenge with the help of Hathi the wild	
	elephant and his sons and they destroy the village	
	without killing people.	
The Undertakers	The story follows a mugger crocodile, a jackal and a	A Ripple Song
	greater adjutant stork chatting on a riverbank below	
	a new railway bridge. The crocodile talks about his	
	victims who he used to catch and devour. He	
	remembers that once there was a boat coming down	
	with a child who he nearly caught but a woman shot	
	him with a revolver. After the chat, the crocodile	
	goes to sleep and two white men with guns (one is	
	the architect of the bridge and the other is the child	
	who he failed to kill) kill him.	
The King's Ankus	The story follows Mowgli who is taken by Kaa the	The Song of the Little
0	great python to the ruined city of Cold Lairs. Kaa	Hunter
	wants to show Mowgli priceless treasures which are	
	guarded by an old white cobra called "White Hood"	

		l
	with a deadly bite. Mowgli is only impressed by an ankus of steel and ivory decorated with jewellery and wishes to take it. "White Hood" threatens to kill him. Mowgli defends himself using the ankus and the cobra warns them that it is Death. Then Mowgli shows the ankus to Bagheera who tells Mowgli that the cobra's warning is justified. Mowgli throws it away but later finds out that it has been taken. He and Bagheera try to follow the thief's trail and they discover his dead body. The man has been killed by a Gond tribesman and then Mowgli and Bagheera find the dead body of the killer who has himself been killed by four villagers, then another dead body, one of the villagers, then those of the remaining three. Mowgli decides to return the ankus and claims that it is indeed Death.	
Quiquern	The story follows an Inuit tribe who are starving during a hard cold winter. Kotuku, the son of the village elder, owns a dog who is named after him. The dog runs away with another dog. Kotuku believes a mysterious spirit is speaking to him and guiding him to find a seal. Kotuku sets up for a journey with his girl companion. They think that they meet the spirit "Quiquern" but they find out that the spirit is the two dogs in fact bound together by their sledge harness. They find the seal, bring the meat back to their tribe and save them from starvation.	Angutivaun Taina
Red Dog	The story follows Mowgli and his wolfpack as they are under the threat of dholes (Red Dogs). Mowgli seeks advice on how to defeat them from Kaa. He takes Mowgli to the Bee Rocks – home of a swarm of deadly bees. Kaa suggests that Mowgli lead the Red Dogs to be destroyed by the bees as they chase him. The bees attack the dholes and those who are not killed end up in the river. Akela dies during the fight and as he is breathing his last, he urges Mowgli to go and live with his own people.	Chil's Song
The Spring Running	The story follows a 17-year-old Mowgli, a master of the jungle. It is the season of mating (the Time of New Talk). One day, Mowgli meets Messua near a hut on the edge of the village. She explains that her husband died a year ago and she is now only living with their two-year-old son, Mowgli's brother. Mowgli understands that he must return to the humans since he is a man and says goodbye to the wolves, Kaa, Baloo and Bagheera.	The Outsong

Source: The Kipling Society

# Table 6: A list of selected characters from The Jungle Book and The Second Jungle Book

Name	Species/Name origin
Akela	A wolf / "Akelā" means "alone" in Hindi
Bagheera	A black panther / "Bagheera" means "panther" or "leopard" in Hindi; "bagh" means "tiger"
Baloo	A bear / "Bhālū" means "bear" in Hindi
Bandar-log	Monkey people / "Bandar" means "monkey" and "log" means "people"
Buldeo	A hunter
Chikai	A rat / "Cīkai" means "squeak" in Hindi
Chil / Rann	A kite / "Cīl" means "kite" (bird) in Hindi; "Raņ" means "battle" in Hindi

Chuchundra	A muskrat / derived from a word "chuchunder" – a name for the species in India	
Darzee	A tailorbird / "Darzee" means "tailor" in Hindi	
Mother Wolf / Raksha	A wolf / "Rakšā" means "protection" in Hindi	
Father Wolf	A wolf	
Ferao	A woodpecker / a made-up name meaning "Come back again", like the Spring	
Grey brother	A wolf	
Hathi	An Indian elephant / "Hāthī" means "elephant" in Hindi	
Ikki / Sahi	An Indian porcupine / a made-up word (rhymes with "sticky")	
Jacala	A crocodile / "Jacalā" means "obstacle" in Hindi	
Kaa	An Indian rock python / a made-up word (sounds like the hiss of a big snake)	
Kala Nag	An elephant / it means "black cobra" in Hindi	
Karait	A common krait	
Kotick	A seal / "Котик" means "seal" in Russian	
Limmershin	A winter wren	
Matkah	A seal / "матка" means "female seal" in Russian, derived from "мать" which	
	means "mother"	
Mang	A bat / a made-up name	
Messua	The woman who decides to adopt Mowgli with her husband, believing that he	
	is their lost son, Nathoo	
Mohoo, Chapta, Batchua, and	the names of fresh-water fish	
Chilwa		
Mor / Mao	An Indian peacock / "Mōr" means "peacock" in Hindi	
Mowgli	A feral child also referred as "Man Cub" – a boy raised by wolves, Bagheera	
C	and Baloo / in the book, it is explained that it means "frog" but it is a made-	
	up name	
Mysa	A buffalo / A made-up name	
Nag	An Indian cobra / "Nag" means "cobra" in Hindi	
Nagaina	An Indian cobra / "Nag" means "cobra" in Hindi	
Phao / Phaona	An Indian wolf / a made-up name	
Rama	The herd-bull of the buffaloes	
Rikki-Tikki-Tavi	An Indian grey mongoose / a made-up name derived from his chattering	
	vocalizations	
Sea Catch	A seal / the Russian name for a full-grown seal	
Sea Cow	another term for "Manatees" / "Dugongs" in the natural-history books	
Sea Vitch	A walrus / the Russian name for a walrus	
Shere Khan	A tiger / "Shere" means "Tiger" in some of the Indian dialects, and "Khan" is	
	a title (a chief among tigers)	
Tabaqui	A jackal / A made-up name	
Tha	An elephant / A made-up name	
Thuu	An Indian cobra / in the book, Mowgli gives him the derogatory name "Thuu"	
	meaning "it has dried"	
Toomai	A young elephant-handler	
	The Kinling Society <sup>7</sup> Explanatory notes to <i>Knihy džungli</i> (2010) 271-273	

Source: The Kipling Society<sup>7</sup>, Explanatory notes to Knihy džunglí (2010) 271-273

Title	Description
Elephant Boy (1937)	a film directed by Robert J. Flaherty and Zoltan
	Korda
Jungle Book (1942)	a film by Zoltan and Alexander Korda
The Jungle Book cycle (1958)	a music composition by Percy Grainger
Harvey Kurtzman's Jungle Book (1959)	a graphic novel by Harvey Kurtzman
Stranger in a Strange Land (1961)	a science fiction novel by Robert A. Heinlein
The Jungle Book (1967)	an animated film by Walt Disney Productions
The Third Jungle Book (1992)	a sequel to The Jungle Book

<sup>7</sup> Available online, https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_junglebook\_names.htm

Superman: The Feral Man of Steel (1994)	a DC Comics special created by Darren Vincenzo, Frank Fosco, and Stan Woch
The Jungle Book (1994)	a film co-written and directed by Stephen Sommers
The Second Jungle Book: Mowgli & Baloo (1997)	a film directed by Dee McLachlan and written by
	Bayard Johnson
The Jungle Book 2 (2003)	an animated film by Walt Disney Productions; a
	sequel of the 1967 Disney film
The Jungle Book (2016)	a film directed by Jon Favreau
Mowgli: Legend of the Jungle (2018)	a film directed by Andy Serkis

Source: ČSFD, ISBN Database<sup>8</sup>

## 4 Czech translators of *The Jungle Book*

#### 4.1.1 Pavla Moudrá

Pavla Moudrá was born in 1861 and died in 1940. She was a Czech writer and translator. Her own works consist of autobiographical travel books or educational short stories for young girls (see Table 8) and she translated authors from different literatures – British (Ch. Dickens, R. Kipling, W. Scott, etc.), American (J. F. Cooper, B. Harte, J. London, etc.) French (V. Hugo, A. de Musset, J. Verne), Scandinavian (such as Karin Michaelis) and German (W. Bohn, E. Ludwig, Manfred Kyber) (see Table 9 and 10). Moudrá used different variations of her name to sign her works – Pavla Moudrých, Pavla Albieri-Moudrých, Pavla Albieri-Mucková, Pavla Mucková (-Albierová), and Pavla Moudrá-Mrhová. She also wrote under own pseudonym Olga Přibylová (Opelík 2000, 335).

Concerning her education, Moudrá attended several private schools, a music school run by František Pivoda, a 19th century famous signing teacher and music critic, and also an acting school run by Otilie Sklenářová-Malá, a famous Czech actress from the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century (Opelík 2000, 336).

In 1885, Moudrá married the poet Jan Mucek who wrote his works under the pseudonym Pavel Albieri and she helped him to run the weekly newspaper *Ratibor*. Nevertheless, their marriage fell apart in 1889, two years after the death of their one-year-old son. Later that year, Moudrá became an editor of a feminist fortnightly named *Lada*. During the year 1889–90, she worked as a governess for Czech families living in Volyn. In 1902, she married a businessman Antonín Mrha. During the years 1919–21, they lived in Olomouc where she was in charge of the female section of the *Czechoslovakia journal* (Ženská hlídka *Československého deníku*). Unfortunately, this marriage also ended up with a divorce in 1928. From 1927, she lived in a home for single women in Prague-Dejvice. Throughout the years 1928–35 she was an editor of the magazine *Sbratření* with Přemysl Pitter, a Czech humanist and pacifist (Opelík 2000, 336).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Available online, https://www.csfd.cz/, https://isbndb.com/

From the 1890s, she was keen to participate in public life, and engaged in various ethically oriented movements: feminist, freethinking, abstinent, vegetarian and for animal protection. In 1913, Moudrá founded and chaired the Chelčický Peace Society and organized an anti-militarist demonstration. As a representative of Czech women and a pacifist, she participated in some international congresses (1909 and 1922 in London, 1910 in Berlin, 1912 in Zurich). She was also a member of the Czech Association of fiction writers Máj and Svatobor. Moudrá suffered from a pulmonary embolism and died in 1940 (Opelík 2000, 336).

Title + year of publication
Do rozmaru i do pláče (1900)
Pohádky o kolovrátku (1902, collaboration with Pavel
Projsa)
Vivisekce: Úvahy o její ceně a prospěchu (1904)
Rok dětství (1911), 1. část cyklu Z dívčích let do
plného života
Do dívčích let (1913), jako Dívčí léta je 2. částí cyklu
Z dívčích let do plného života
Ráj na zemi (1917)
Lekniny (1918)
Výbor přednášek Díl 1., 2 (1919)
Čtyři velká náboženství (1920)
Mírová čítanka pro mládež (1920)
O potřebě reformy výchovy (1920)
Poslání ženy ve světě theosofie (1922)
Dvě rozpravy (1923)
Mírová výchova (1924)
Můj odkaz světu (1925)
Obrození duší (1926)
Ze studánky vody živé: k posile a ovlažení (1930)
Krasavec Brok: životopis, jak jej vypravuje psíček sám
(1932)
V předvečer velké doby (1932)
Za světlem Komenského (1933)
Školačky a školáci (1935)
Život jde dál (1936), 3. část cyklu Z dívčích let do
plného života
Source: Databáze knih

#### Table 8: A list of Moudrá's own works

Source: Databáze knih

Table 9: A complete list of Moudrá's translations of Kipling's works

Title	Year of publication
Kniha džunglí (1894)	1899, 1904, 2016
Druhá kniha džunglí (1895)	1901, 1909, 1911
<i>Kim</i> ( <i>Kim</i> , 1901)	1903, 1936, 1939
Pohádky (Just So Stories, 1902)	1904, 1915, 1996, 2010
Stateční kapitáni (Captains Courageous, 1896)	1904, 1928, 1937
Stopka, Brouk a spol. (Stalky & Co, 1899)	1910, 1923, 1936
Šotkova kouzla (Puck of Pook's Hill, 1906)	1910
Přízraky: Příběh Gadsbyův (The Phantom, 1888)	1911

Nová šotkova kouzla (Rewards and Fairies, 1910)	1912
Strom spravedlnosti a jiná Šotkova kouzla (Rewards	1929
and Fairies, 1910)	
Welandův meč a jiná Šotkova kouzla (Puck of Pook's	1929, 1937
<i>Hill</i> , 1906)	
Tvůj sluha pes (Thy Servant Dog, 1930)	1931, 1934, 1992 (renewed by Jana Pacnerová)
Kiplingovy povídky o zvířatech (Just So Stories, 1902)	1934
Sloní mládě (The Elephant's Child, 1902)	1948
Tucet povídek jen tak (Just So Stories, 1902)	2010 (collaboration with Pavel Gaudore)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

Table 10: A selected list of Moudrá's other translation works

Title + Year of publication	Original
Zvony: strašidelná povídka o zvonech, jež odzváněly	Charles Dickins: The Chimes (1844)
starému roku a vítaly nový (1899)	
Velké naděje (1900-01), Veliké naděje (1924-1925)	Charles Dickins: Great Expectations (1861)
Dějiny francouzské revoluce (1902)	Thomas Carlyle: The French Revolution: A History
	(1834)
Krasavec Brok (1907, 1932)	Margaret Marshall Saunders: Beautiful Joe (1893)
Gulliverovy cesty do Liliputu (1910)	Jonathan Swift: Gulliver's Travels (1726)
Gulliverovo dobrodružství mezi obry (1911)	Jonathan Swift: Gulliver's Travels (1726)
Poslední dnové Pompejí (1921) – collaboration with	Edward Bulwer-Lytton: The Last Days of Pompeii
Pavla Maternová	(1834)
Zářící den (1924)	Jack London: Burning Daylight (1910)
Zvířata hrdinové (1925, 1929) – collaboration with	Ernest Thompson Seton: Animal Heroes (1905)
Bohumil Zdeněk Nekovařík	
Po staré cestě (1927)	Bret Harte: Openings in the Old Trail (1896)
Tajemství Loveckého Hrádku (1927)	John Buchan: Huntingtower (1922)
<i>Diblik</i> (1932)	Ethel Sybil Turner: Judy & Punch (1928)
Utrpením ke slávě (1932)	Ethel Sybil Turner: That Girl (1908)
Hanička všudybylka (1933)	Ethel Sybil Turner: Jennifer, J. (1922)
Dopisy Juliiny (1938)	William Thomas Stead: Letters from Julia (1905)
Malí Indiáni (1938, 1993)	Mabel Scudder Guinnip La Rue: Little Indians (1930)
Druhá vlast (1998, 2006) - translated from French,	Jules Verne: Seconde patrie, (1900) (translated as The
edited by Petr Dorňák	Castaways of the Flag)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### 4.1.2 Miloš Maixner

Miloš Maixner, a translator from English and French and author of occult and hermetic literature, was born in 1873 and died in 1937. His father, Petr Maixner, was a painter and restorer who contributed to the weekly literary magazines *Květy* and *Lumír*. Other family members were artists as well (i.e. painters, illustrators etc.) and his son, Jaroslav Maixner, worked as a sculptor and wood carver (Opelík 2000, 54).

Maixner studied at a grammar school and graduated in 1888. He attended an art college in Prague, the Academy of Fine Arts (Akademie výtvarných umění v Praze) and participated in educational exchange programmes in Vienna, Germany and Italy. From 1911, Maixner was a professor of drawing, calligraphy, mathematics and German at a secondary grammar school in Beroun. He worked as manager of the Ústřední matice školská, an association founded in 1880 to open Czech schools in ethnically mixed areas and cities of Austria-Hungary, primarily in the border areas, but also in and around Prague (Opelík 2000, 54).

Maixner was also interested in the scouting movement. He worked closely with Miloš Seifert, the father of the Czechoslovak woodcraft movement. During the years 1910–12, Maixner was a member of the Czech fine arts and literary association, Umělecké sdružení Sursum (Opelík 2000, 54). In 1918, he moved to Prague and worked as a secretary at the ministry of defense – he edited an army paper named *Bratrství (Brotherhood)*. After retirement, he helped his oldest son Miloš with his editorial and publishing work – such as his own magazine named *Vlajka* [Flag]. Maixner also constantly studied and gave lectures on occult science and magic. In 1907, he founded a spiritually oriented magazine named *Kosmické rozhledy*. He also edited a spiritualist newspaper named *Naše pravda* [Our Truth] (Opelík 2000, 55).

Regarding his first non-literary translations, Maixner published them in magazines. Then he focused on translating fiction books primarily from English and from French. As a translator he collaborated on the publication of Rudyard Kipling's works by the publishing house Hejda and Tuček. He also translated Jack London's short stories and Bret Harte's works. The translation of books on occult science also formed a crucial part of his professional career (55). A list of Maixner's translations can be found in Table 11.

Title + year of publication	Original
Kniha džunglí (1911, 1913, 1920, 1921) –	Rudyard Kipling: The Jungle Book (1894)
collaboration with Josef Šimánek (1920, 1921)	
Druhá kniha džunglí (1920) – collaboration with Josef	Rudyard Kipling: The Jungle Book (1894)
Šimánek	
Od moře k moři (1913)	Rudyard Kipling: From Sea to Sea (1899)
Katuška a deset (1917)	Edgar Wallace: Kate Plus 10 (1917)
Kousek řízku (1924)	Jack London: A Piece of Steak (1909)
Když bůh se směje a jiné příběhy (1924)	Jack London: When God Laughs and Other Stories
	(1911)
Bludná pouť Excelsioru (1926)	Bret Harte: The Crusade of the Excelsior (1887)
Trentova důvěra; Reklamní lístek Dicka Boyle; Šerif	Bret Harte: Trent's Trust (1886); Dick Boyle's
ze Siskyou (1926)	Business Card; The Sheriff of Siskyou (1887)
Sally Dowsová; Spiknutí paní Bunkerové (1926)	Bret Harte: Sally Dows and Other Stories (1893)
Angelský zvoník (1926)	Bret Harte: The Bell-Ringer of Angel's (1894)
Proměna tábora Kozlího oka (1927)	Bret Harte: A Protégée of Jack Hamlin's: And Other
	Stories (1894)
Zdar tábora Řvavých (1927)	Bret Harte: The Luck of Roaring Camp (1870)
Apoštol bažiny (1927)	Bret Harte: By Shore and Sedge (1885)
Neteř Harryho Rychlostřelce (1927)	Bret Harte: A Niece of Snapshot Harry's and Other
	<i>Tales</i> (1896)
Čtyři spravedliví (1928, 1994)	Edgar Wallace: The Four Just Men (1905)
Řeka diamantů (1928)	Edgar Wallace: The River of Stars (1913)

Table 11: A List of Maixner's translations

V hadím objetí (1928)	Edgar Wallace: The Three Just Men (1926)
Žlutý had (1928)	Edgar Wallace: The Yellow Snake (1926)
Zvony San Juanské (1928)	Jackson Gregory: The Bells of San Juan (1919)
Ode dneška (1928)	Frank L. Packard: From Now On (1919)
Maska (1928)	Edgar Wallace: The Gaunt Stranger (1925)
Muž nad zákon (1929)	Edgar Wallace: The Four Just Men (1905)
Brána zrádců (1929)	Edgar Wallace: The Traitor's Gate (1927)
Brigand (1929)	Edgar Wallace: The Brigand (1928)
Vzkříšení masky (1929)	Edgar Wallace: Again the Ringer (1929)
Buffalo Bill (1929, 1991)	Helen Cody Wetmore: Last of the Great Scouts (1918)
Dobrodinec Ihář (1930)	Roy Norton: The Benevolent Liar (1917)
Dům hříchu (1930)	Allen Upward: The House of Sin (1926)
Jak jsem se stal zlatokopem (1986, 1991) –	Collected works by Bret Harte
collaboration with Radoslav Nenadál, Milan Rejl, and	
Alois Josef Šťastný	
Spravedliví muži z Cordovy (1992)	Edgar Wallace: The Just Men of Cordova (1917)
Had Genese I: Chrám Satanův (1996) – translated	Stanislas de Guaita: Le serpent de la Genese: Le
from French; edited by Terezie Houšková	temple de Satan (2001)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### 4.1.3 Zdeněk Hobzík

Zdeněk Hobzík, a famous translator who primarily translated from French and English, was born in 1900 and died in 1969. In 1919, Hobzík graduated from the secondary grammar school in Praha-Libeň. Due to his father's death, he did not finish his studies at the Faculty of Law at Charles University. From 1923, he worked as a post officer and in 1957, he received disability pension (Forst 1992, 214).

Hobzík published his translations under two pseudonyms – Zeno Haral and Jiří Verat. He focused on adventure literature for young readers, mainly from French and English literature and concentrating on the classics of the genre, Jules Verne and Rudyard Kipling (Forst 1992, 215). In 1931, Hobzík edited Viktor Messi's earlier translation and in 1948, he published his own. The list of Hobzík's translations is included in Tables 12 and 13.

Viktor Messi was a translator from Russian, French and English. In addition to *The Jungle Book*, he also translated *The Contrast and Other Stories* (1913) written by Elinor Glyn. His translation was entitled *Duch zámku Irtonwoodského a jiné povídky* and published in 1925 (*Databáze překladu*)<sup>9</sup>.

Hobzík's version of *The Jungle Book* was translated in collaboration with Jan Beránek, a translator from Russian and English. Beránek's other translations include *Lovci Mustangů* (1972) – a translation of *The Mustangers* (1965) by Lee McGiffin, and *Timur a jeho parta* (1959, 1960, 1964) – a translation of *Timur i jego komanda* (1940) by Arkadij Gajdar. Beránek translated Gajdar's novel with Vítězslav Kocourek (*Databáze překladu*)<sup>10</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup>Available online, https://www.databaze-prekladu.cz/prekladatel/\_000001780

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup>Available online, https://www.databaze-prekladu.cz/prekladatel/\_000000151

Title + year of publication	Original	Language
<i>Ejhle člověk!</i> (1925) – translation	Louis Claude de Saint-Martin:	French
published under the pseudonym	<i>Ecce homo!</i> (1792)	
Zeno Haral		
Básně (1926) – in collaboration	Sellected poems by Jules Barbey	French
with Staša Jílovská	d'Aurevilly	
Hrůzostrašná historie velkého	François Rabelais: Gargantua et	French
Gargantuy, otce Pantagruelova,	Pantagruel (1564)	
kdysi sepsaná panem		
Alkofribasem, mistrem		
quintesence (1927)		<b>P</b> 1
Dábelské novely (1928)	Jules Barbey d'Aurevilly: Les	French
	Diaboliques (1874) (translated as $Th \in Sh \in D$ with)	
$M_{\pi i}$ (1028)	The She-Devils)	Italian
Maják na ostrově racků (1928)	Luigi Motta: Il faro dell'Isola dei	Italian
Ryšavá milenka (1929)	Gabbiani (1924) Jules Barbey d'Aurevilly: La	French
Rysava milenka (1929)	Maîtresse rousse (1854)	French
Plenitelé Polynésie (1929)	Luigi Motta: I devastatori della	Italian
r tentiele r olyneste (1929)	Polinesia (1905)	Italiali
Výběr z básní (1929)	Collected poems by Alfred de	French
vyber 2 bashi (1929)	Musset	riench
Raketou do Měsíce (1930) – a	Otto Willi Gail: Hans Hardts	English
novel written by a German author	Mondfahrt (1928) (translated as By	Liigiisii
but translated into Czech from an	Rocket to the Moon)	
English translation	Rocket to the Moon)	
Kamenitá poušť (1931) – a novel	Hugo Wast: Desierto de piedra	English
by an Argentinian author translated	(1925) (translated as <i>Stone Desert</i> )	Lightin
from English		
Bilý Arab (1935)	Percy F. Westerman: The White	English
	Arab (1933)	8
Skautova dobrodružství na cestě	Arnould Galopin: Le Tour Du	French
kolem světa (1936) – the translation	Monde $D(1934)$	
published under the pseudonym		
Jiří Verat		
Dva roky prázdnin (1936)	Jules Verne: Deux ans de vacances	French
	(1888) (translated as Two Years'	
	Vacation)	
Dvacet tisíc mil pod mořem (1937)	Jules Verne: Vingt mille lieues sous	French
	les mers (1869) (translated as	
	Twenty Thousand Leagues Under	
	the Seas)	
Patnáctiletý letec (1937) – the	Arnould Galopin: Un Aviateur de	French
translation published under the	15 ans (1926)	
pseudonym Jiří Verat		
Lovec šelem (1938) – the	Arnould Galopin: Le Petit	French
translation published under the	Chasseur de panthers (1928)	
pseudonym Jiří Verat		Energl
Patnáctiletý kapitán (1938)	Jules Verne: Un capitaine de $quine que (1878)$ (translated as	French
	quinze ans (1878) (translated as Dick Sand 4 Cantain at Fifteen)	
Taiunhu' astron (1020)	Dick Sand, A Captain at Fifteen)	Franch
Tajuplný ostrov (1939)	Jules Verne: <i>L'île mystérieuse</i> (1875) (translated as <i>The</i>	French
	(1875) (translated as The <i>Mysterious Island</i> )	
Děti kapitána Granta (1940)	Jules Verne: Les enfants du	French
	<i>capitaine Grant</i> (1864) (translated	Trenell
	as In Search of the Castaways)	
	as in search of the Custuways)	

# Table 12: A List of Hobzík's translations

		F 1
Nový hrabě Monte Christo (1941)	Jules Verne: Mathias Sandorf	French
	(1885) (translated as Mathias	
	Sandorf)	
Tajemství pralesa (1942)	Jules Verne: La Jangada, huit cents	French
	lieues sur L'Amazone (1881)	
	(translated as Eight Hundred	
	Leagues on the Amazon)	
Hvězda jihu (1948)	Jules Verne: L'étoile du sud (1884)	French
	(translated as The Vanished	
	Diamond)	
Zemí šelem (1948)	Jules Verne: La Maison à vapeur	French
	(1880) (translated as The Steam	
	House)	
Podivuhodná dobrodružství	Jules Verne: L'étonnante aventure	French
výpravy Barsacovy (1951)	de la mission Barsac (1919)	
	translated as The Barsac Mission)	
Vynález zkázy (1955)	Jules Verne: Face au drapeau	French
	(1896) (translated as Facing the	
	Flag)	
Na vlnách Orinoka (1959)	Jules Verne: Le superbe Orénoque	French
	(1898) (translated as The Mighty	
	Orinoco)	
Maják na konci světa (1951)	Jules Verne: Le Phare du bout du	French
	monde (1905) (translated as The	
	Lighthouse at the End of the World)	
Království květin (1961) – in	Maurice Carême: Le Royaume des	French
collaboration with Anna Kučerová	<i>fleurs</i> (1955)	
Dědic Robinsonův (1962)	André Laurie: L'héritier de	French
	Robinson (1884)	
Magnetová hora (1969)	André Laurie: Sêléné Company	French
$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $\prime$	<i>Limited</i> (1888)	

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### Table 13: A List of Hobzík's translations of Kipling's works

Title	Original
Knihy džunglí (1931) – edited from a prior translation	The Jungle Book (1894)
by Viktor Messi	
Mauglí (1947, 1958) – in collaboration with Jan	All the Mowgli Stories (1933)
Beránek	
Knihy džunglí (1948) – his own translation	The Jungle Book (1894)
Stateční kapitáni (1948, 1970, 1973)	Captains Courageous (1896)
<i>Bajky i nebajky</i> (1958, 1996)	Just So Stories for Little Children (1902)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### 4.1.4 Aloys and Hana Skoumal

#### 4.1.4.1 Aloys Skoumal

Aloys Skoumal was born in 1904 and died in 1988. He was a Czech literary critic and a translator primarily from German and English. His father was an administrator for a monastery estate and an amateur musician (Merhaut 2008, 171).

During the years 1915-1922, Skoumal studied at a Catholic grammar school [Arcib. gymn.] in Kroměříž. In 1923–1928, he attended the Faculty of Arts of Charles University where he specialized in philosophy and English and American Studies (Merhaut 2008, 171). He

attended lectures by O. Fischer, V. Tille and V. Mathesius. He worked at a publishing house called Melantrich, at the Prague University Library, at the Olomouc Study Library [Studijní knihovna] (1929–1933), and at the Military Scientific Institute [Vojenský ústav vědecký] (1933–1936). He was also a lecturer and editor at the Vyšehrad publishing house (1936–1944) (Merhaut 2008, 171).

In October 1944, he joined the transport of Jews in place of his racially persecuted wife and was interned in labor camps in Klettendorf (Kleczyna) near Wrocław and Hagibor in Prague. From June 1947 to July 1950, he worked as a Czechoslovak cultural attaché at the Czech embassy in London. After forced return, he worked at the Ministry of Information and Education and then at the State Library of Social Sciences. He was an employee of Prague University Library and a member of various organizations such as Kruh překladatelů [the Circle of Translators], and PEN International (Penklub). He worked as an editor of various periodicals and as a publishing lecturer, e.g. for Mladá Fronta, Albatros (SNDK). From 1929, he wrote English entries for Masaryk's dictionary and from 1934 for Otto's educational dictionary (Merhaut 2008, 171). A list of Aloys Skoumal's translations is presented in Table 14, followed by a list of Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová's translations in Table 15.

Title + year of publication	Original
<i>Olalla</i> (1929)	Robert Louis Stevenson: Olalla (1885)
Major Barbora (1929) – translated in collaboration	George Bernard Shaw: Major Barbara (1905)
with Karel Mušek and Miloslava Davidova	
El Ombú (1930)	W.H. Hudson: <i>El Ombu</i> (1902)
Filosofie básnické skladby (1932)	Edgar Allan Poe: <i>The Philosophy of Composition</i> (1846)
Věk nevinnosti (1933)	Edith Wharton: The Age of Innocence (1920)
Konec generála Gordona (1934)	Lytton Strachey: The End of General Gordon (1918)
Věrný Nostromo (1936)	Joseph Conrad: Nostromo (1904)
<i>Brazilské dobrodružství</i> (1938) – translated in collaboration with Jaromír Jedlička	Peter Fleming: Brazilian Adventure (1933)
Duje vítr (1938)	Katherine Mansfield: <i>Bliss</i> (1920), <i>Something Childish</i> (1924)
Karel IV. (1939)	Bede Jarrett: The Emperor Charles IV. (1935)
Gaspar Ruiz a jiné povídky (1957)	Joseph Conrad: <i>Gaspar Ruiz and other short stories</i> (1906)
Dombey a syn (1960) – translated in collaboration with	Charles Dickins: Dealings with the Firm of Dombey
Vladimír Vařecha	and Son: Wholesale, Retail and for Exportation (1848)
Arrowsmith (1963)	Sinclair Lewis: Arrowsmith (1925)
Život a názory blahorodého pana Tristrama Shandyho (1963, 1985)	Laurence Sterne: The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy, Gentleman (1767)
Jarmark marnosti (1965)	William Makepeace Thackeray: Vanity Fair (1848)
Jak Indiánek Cvoček našel koníčka (1965)	Margaret Friskey: Indian Two Feet and His Horse (1959)
Ostrov pokladů (1967)	Robert Louis Stevenson: Treasure Island (1882)
Zakletý duch (1967)	Selected works of Jonathan Swift

 Table 14: A List of Aloys Skoumal's translations

Náhoda (1973) – translated in collaboration with Slávka (Jaroslava) Poberová	Joseph Conrad: Chance (1913)
Gulliverovy cesty (1975)	Jonathan Swift: Gulliver's Travels (1726)
Odysseus (1976)	James Joyce: Ulysses (1922)
Lucidor (1981) – translated from German	Hugo von Hofmannsthal: Lucidor. Figuren zu einer
	ungeschriebenen Komödie (1910)
Portrét umělce v jinošských letech (1983)	James Joyce: A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man
	(1916)
Antická dramata (1983)	William Shakespeare: Julius Ceasar (1599), Antony
	and Cleopatra (1623), Corionalus (1623), Troilus and
	Cressida (1609)
Washingtonovo náměstí (1987)	Henry James: Washington Square (1880)
Dubliňané (1988)	James Joyce: Dubliners (1914)
Srdce temnoty / Výspa pokroku (1996) – translated in	Joseph Conrad: Heart of Darkness (1899) / The
collaboration with Jan Zábrana	Outpost of Progress (1897)
Otevřený člun (2001)	Stephen Crane: The Open Boat (1897)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

Table 15: Aloys and Hana Skoumal's translations

Title + year of publication	Original
Alenčina dobrodružství a za zrcadlem (1961)	Lewis Carroll: Alice's Adventures in Wonderland
	(1865), Through the Looking-Glass (1871)
Knihy džunglí (1965)	Rudyard Kipling: The Jungle Book (1894)
Lesáci (1975)	Thomas Hardy: The Woodlanders (1887)
Co všechno věděla Maisie (1971)	Henry James: What Maisie Knew (1897)
Bouře nad Asií (1935)	Thomas Edward Lawrence: Revolt in the Desert
	(1927)
Zahradní slavnost (1952)	Katherine Mansfield: The Garden Party and Other
	Stories (1922)
Aloe (1975)	Katherine Mansfield: The Aloe (1930)
Orel z pobřeží (1969)	Anthology of English short stories
Ryzáček (1962)	John Steinbeck: The Red Pony (1937)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### 4.1.4.2 Hana Skoumalová

Hana Skoumalová (Duxová) was born on 23<sup>rd</sup> July 1903 in Český Brod and died on 18<sup>th</sup> October in 1999 in Prague. She was a translator from English and primarily focused on modernist authors and children's literature writers (Merhaut 2008, 174).

Her father was a Jewish lawyer. In 1922, she graduated from a secondary school for girls in Prague. After her graduation, she attended the English College in Prague where she came into contact with a Czech publisher, Bedřich Kočí, and she briefly worked for his publishing house. During the years 1924–28, she studied Czech and English at the Charles University Faculty of Arts. Her classmates included V. Jirát, E. A. Saudek, and R. Wellek. Skoumalová was an exchange student at Vassar College in Poughkeepsie in the USA from 1924–26. After completing her State certificate exams, she worked until 1930 as a Czech teacher at a grammar school in Prague-Libeň. In 1931, she married Aloys Skoumal. After the WW2, she followed her husband during his mission in Great Britain (1947–50), after which

became a translator by profession (Merhaut 2008, 174). Her list of translations can be found in Table 16.

Title + year of publication	Original
Panna a cikán (1934)	David Herbert Lawrence: The Virgin and the Gypsy
	(1930)
Světská síla (1952)	Hewlett Johnson: Soviet Strength (1943)
Cesta všelikého těla (1957)	Samuel Butler: The Way of All Flesh (1903)
Hodná Anna (1960)	Gertrude Stein: The Good Anna (1909)
Tři životy (1961)	Gertrude Stein: Three Lives (1909)
Kupec dětí (1962)	John Hersey: The Child Buyer (1960)
Waverley aneb Před šedesáti lety (1962)	Walter Scott: Waverley; or, 'Tis Sixty Years Since
	(1814)
Medvídek Pú (1965)	Alan Alexander Milne: Winnie-the-Pooh (1926)
Mezi akty (1968)	Virginia Woolf: Between the Acts (1941)
Vathek (1970)	William Beckford: Vathek (1786)
Sicilský román (1970)	Ann Radcliff: A Sicilian Romance (1790)
Schody zarostlé břečťanem (1972)	Collected short stories by Elizabeth Bowen
Canterburské povídky (1976)	Geoffrey Chaucer: Canterbury Tales (1387)
Rodinné sídlo (1982)	Edward Morgan Forster: Howards End (1910)

Table 16: A List of Hana Skoumalová's translations

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### 4.1.5 Martin Pokorný

Martin Pokorný, a Czech translator and literary critic, was born in 1973. He studied philosophy, and English and American Studies at Charles University in Prague. In 1994–95, he took part in an educational exchange with the Thomas-Institut, a research institute of the University of Cologne. Following another educational exchange at Université de Genève during the years 1998–1999, he received his PhD in Comparative Literature and Literary Theory at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. His dissertation is entitled *Soundings and Shapes: an Inquiry into the Intertextual Effects of Joyce's Ulysses (Odezvy a znaky. Homér, Dante a Joyceův Odysseus*) and was defended in 2008. During the years 2006–2019, Pokorný worked as an assistant professor at the Department of Czech and Comparative Literature in the Faculty of Arts, Charles University (*Maraton*)<sup>11</sup>.

He specializes in translation from English, German and French (see Table 17). In addition to Kipling's *The Jungle Book*, his translation field also concerns other British writers such as R. L. Stevenson, Mary Shelley and Daniel Defoe as well as with American lost generation writers (F. S. Fitzgerald and Ernest Hemingway). He also deals with translations in the field of the history of philosophy, intellectual and political history, and he has published numerous academic works on the philosophy of language and literary theory. Pokorný works

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Available online, https://www.emaraton.cz/nasi-prekladatele/martin-pokorny/

as a translator for the publishing house Maraton, established in early 2020. Pokorný's latest translations include *The Collected Stories of Mavis Gallant / The Cost of Living. Early and Uncollected Stories* (2009) by Mavis Gallant (*Pozdní navrátilec*, 2022) and an upcoming translation of the book *Un pouvoir invisible: Les Mafias et la Société démocratique XIXème-XXIème siècle* (2012) by the French author Jacques de Saint Victor, entitled in Czech as *Neviditelná moc. Mafie a demokratická společnost 19.–21. století (Maraton)*<sup>12</sup>.

Title + year of publication	Original
Úvod do všeobecné metafyziky (1996) – in collaboration with Tomáš Dimter, translated from German	Gottfried Martin: Einleitung in die allgemeine Metaphysik (1957)
The Raven (1997)	Edgar Allan Poe: <i>The Raven</i> (1845)
Člověk hledající (1999)	Daniel J. Boorstin: The Seekers (1998)
Čtyři eseje o svobodě (1999)	Isaiah Berlin: Four Essays on Liberty (1969)
<i>Liber de causis</i> (1999) – translated from German and French translations	Aristotle: Liber de Causis (9th century)
Soumrak povinnosti (1999) – in collaboration with Alena Bláhová, translated from French	Gilles Lipovetsky: Le Crépuscule du devoir (1992)
Smrtelné odhalení (2000)	Leonard S. Goldberg: Deadly Exposure (1998)
Jednou orel (2001, 2004)	Anton Myrer: Once an Eagle (1968)
<i>Občané</i> (2004)	Simon Schama: Citizens: A Chronicle of the French Revolution (1989)
Čínský písemný znak jako básnické medium (2005) – in collaboration with Oldřich Král	Ernest Francisco Fenollosa and Ezra Pound: <i>The</i> <i>Chinese Written Character as a Medium for Poetry</i> (1918)
<i>Anatomie melancholie</i> (2006) – in collaboration with Miroslav Petříček	Robert Burton: The Anatomy of Melancholy (1621)
Bohové země (2007)	Chalíl Džibrán: The Earth Gods (1930)
Testament (2008)	Sam Bourne: The Last Testament (2007)
Vášeň a rozum – Láska v době libertinů (2008) – translated from French	Jean-Baptiste de Boyer and Marquis d'Argens: Thérèse philosophe, ou mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Père Dirrag et de Mademoiselle Éradice (1748) (translated as Thérèse the Philosopher) Dominique Vivant Denon: Point de lendemain (1777) (translated as Never again!)
	Pierre Choderlos de Laclos: <i>Des femmes et de leur education</i> (1783)
O pohledu (2009)	John Berger: About Looking (1980)
Knihy džungli (2010)	Rudyard Kipling: <i>The Jungle Book</i> (1894), <i>The Second Jungle Book</i> (1895)
<i>Kniha duší</i> (2011) – in collaboration with Pavel Pokorný	Glenn Cooper: The Book of Souls (2010)
Velký Gatsby (2013)	Francis Scott Fitzgerald: The Great Gatsby (1925)
U ptáků plavavých (2014)	Flann O'Brien: At Swim-Two-Birds (1939)

Table 17: A List of Pokorný's translations

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Available online, https://www.emaraton.cz/nasi-prekladatele/martin-pokorny/

Podivný případ doktora Jekylla a pana Hyda (2014)	Robert Louis Stevenson: <i>Strange Case of Dr Jekyll</i> <i>and Mr Hyde</i> (1886)
I slunce vychází (2015)	Ernest Hemingway: The Sun Also Rises (1926)
Galveston (2015)	Nic Pizzolatto: Galveston (2010)
Příhody při shazování kůží (2018)	Dylan Thomas: Adventures in the Skin Trade (1975)
Krátké rozhovory s odpornými muži (2018)	David Foster Wallace: Brief Interviews with Hideous
	Men (1999)
Láska posledního magnáta (2018)	Francis Scott Fitzgerald: The Last Tycoon (1941)
Nejlepší léta slečny Jean Brodieové (2018)	Muriel Spark: The Prime of Miss Jean Brodie (1961)
Vlny (2019)	Virginia Woolf: The Waves (1931)
Smích bez příčiny (2020)	Alice Thomas Ellis: Unexplained Laughter (1985)
Lízni si a hrej (2021)	Joan Didion: Play It as It Lays (1970)
Frankenstein aneb novodobý Prométheus (2021)	Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley: Frankenstein, or The
	Modern Prometheus (1818)
Robinson Crusoe (2022)	Daniel Defoe: Robinson Crusoe (1719)

Source: Soub. kat. NK ČR, Databáze knih, and Databáze českého uměleckého překladu

#### **5** Translation obsolescence and Czech translation tendencies

The objective of this section is to provide an overview of Czech translation tendencies and approaches throughout the years 1800-2010. As mentioned in the Introduction, the first Czech translation of *The Jungle Book* was published in 1899 by Pavla Moudrá (the second edition in 1910), Miloš Maixner's translation was published in 1911, Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek's translation in 1958, Aloys and Hana Skoumal published their translation in 1965 and one of the latest translations was published by Martin Pokorný in 2010. There is an approximately 50-year gap between the selected translations, therefore this section focuses on the different translation tendencies and approaches in the different time periods. The second part of this section deals with the phenomenon of translation obsolescence.

# 5.1 An overview of Czech translation tendencies and approaches (1800–2010)

Levý (1957) explained that, at the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century and the beginning of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, the Czech translation norm was influenced by two artistic movements – classicism and romanticism. Classicist translators removed the specific national features in order to make translations that were more universally acceptable. In their adaptations, they refined the original text and freed it from its language barrier. This freedom was limited by the requirement that the translator should remain faithful to the spirit of the original. Concerning the translation of poetry, prose translations of poems were rejected, and these translators preferred to sacrifice content rather than form. On the other hand, prose translations of poems were favoured by the late romanticist authors. According to the romanticism theory of translation, translators should try to preserve the exotism of the original work, its specific language elements – national and period specificity, and the author's individual style. By the beginning of the 19th century, two opposing theoretical systems and corresponding methods emerged – free translation (adaptation) and faithful literal translation (66-73).

In the work *Duše a slovo* (1929, 281), Otokar Fischer distinguished three epochs of modern Czech translation: 1) "the revivalist" period of Josef Jugmann, which focused on Czech national identity, language and culture; 2) the "expansion" period of Jaroslav Vrchlický – characterized by excellence of form, rhetorical pathos, and lyricism; 3) the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century – focused on attempting to be of equal importance to Europe and new translation requirements. Nevertheless, literary historians differentiated between only two big development stages – 1) Czech National Revival literature, and 2) Czech literature after the Czech National Revival – i.e. after the year 1848. The difference between those two epochs was that during the National Revival period there was a prevailing interest in ideological issues rather than

language enrichment. During the 1840s, translation was regarded primarily as a means of communicating new ideas (Levý 1957, 74, 149).

During the revival, there was an enthusiasm for the Czech language and for its ability to be "playful" and to express everything – e.g. Jungmann's translation of *Paradise Lost* (1667) translated as *Ztracený ráj* published in 1811 (Hrala 2002, 33). The revival translators translated from Polish in order to break from the influence of German (Levý 1957, 76). This also led to the coining of many new terms especially those replacing ones previously borrowed from German or Latin. At the beginning of the  $19^{th}$  century, there was an increase in the use of localization in translation – replacing the original location with that of the target language (Levý 1957, 82). Translators used Czech names instead of the original names, and there was also a formal adaptation of the metrical scheme and internal rhythmic organization of the verse – accentual verse (from the Germanic original) was translated as accentual-syllabic verse typical to that found in Czech (Levý 1957, 99). In this time period, there were adaptations of classical English works introduced via their German translations – such as *Makbet* (1786) which was a translation of Shakespeare's play Macbeth (1623) by Karel Hynek Thám and *Kupec z Venedyku nebo Láska a přatelstvo* (1782; a translation of Shakespeare's play – *The Merchant of Venice*, 1600) by F. Josef Fischer (Hrala 2002, 31).

On the other hand, translators such as Václav Hanka, more influenced by romanticism, were supporters of literal translations focusing on the national identity of the translated text– e.g. Hanka preserved the word order of the original and some Old Russian forms (Levý 1957, 127). The romantics wanted to keep the word and rhythm, mood and punctuation of the original (Levý 1957, 134). They also regarded translations as being works of unequal quality compared to domestic literature but still worthy as a source of knowledge of the original (Levý 1957, 141)

After the year 1848, the National Revival ended, and the political revival started. During this period, a translation was perceived as an interpretation of the original work focusing on the informative function of the work rather than the creative (Levý 1957, 151). Translation tendencies were also influenced by a group of translators who were active between the 1840s and 1860s – its core consisted of the so-called Májovci [May School] – Jan Neruda, Vítězslav Hálek, Karolína Světlá, Jakub Arbes etc. but also authors such as Josef Václav Frič and Václav Bolemír Nebeský (Levý 1957, 160). They were a reaction against the translation "fidelity" of the romanticism translators. At the same time, there was also a clash between two ideological approaches to translation – national and international. The Májovci were followed by two literary groups – the Lumírovci (Jaroslav Vrchlický, Julius Zeyer, Bohdan Jelínek etc.) and the Ruchovci (Eliška Krásnohorská, Svatopluk Čech, Ladislav Quis and Josef Václav Sládek).

With the arrival of Lumírovci, the Czech translation theory was affected by Josef Durdík who claimed that a translation should be written in the way a foreign author would have written it had they been living in the translator's time and country. He no longer identified with a mere mechanical transmission of the work and claimed that the translation should give the readers an impression of the original (Levý 1957, 169). Vrchlický's approach was also aesthetical, with the aim of translating the aesthetic qualities of the original (Levý 1957, 174). Concerning the literary group Ruchovci whose literary collection *Almanach Ruch* was published in 1868 on the day that the foundation stone of the National Theatre was laid, they focused on cultural orientation and their translations were informative and unsophisticated (Levý 1957, 188-189). As for translation of English literature, *The Last of the Mohicans* (1826) by J.F. Cooper was translated by Josef Vojáček as *Poslední mohikan* (1852); *Gulliver's Travels* by Jonathan Swift (1726) translated by Karel Pichler as *Gulliverovy cesty* (1852), and a translation of Robert Burns' selected poems *Výbor z písní a balad* (1892) by Josef Václav Sládek (Zelenka 2012, 37-41).

During the Decadent movement in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century and the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, there was a tendency towards exoticization of the text – adoption of foreign words, spelling devices, capital letters etc. One of the prominent figures of this movement was F. X. Šalda who stated that the aim of a translation is the preservation of individuality and cultural differentiation (Levý 1957, 196).

In 1911, Josef Václav Sterzinger, a Czech secondary school professor, linguist and a translator from German and French, published an article, in the Czech magazine Národní listy, with the title *Za očistu české literatury překladové*, in which he argued for the reform of literary translation and criticized the low quality of Czech translations and bad publishing practices. As a solution, an association of professional translators was established. The association was called Sdružení překladatelské and it was the first Czech translation organization. Its members included Sládek, Vrchlický and Arbes. They advocated for the idea that equivalence of artistic effect was more important than equivalence of artistic means, especially in poetry. They were against literal translation but were supporters of faithful translations in keeping with the spirit of the original. The association was followed by Kruh překladatelů [the Circle of Translators] founded in 1936 (Levý 1957, 214-215).

In 1913, Vilém Mathesius published an essay entitled *O problémech českého překladatelství*. He agreed with their position that the equivalence of artistic effect was more important than equivalence of artistic means when translating poetry. He was a member of the Fischer School of translating established by Otokar Fischer, a Czech translator, playwright, poet

and critic. The Fischer school focused on naturalness, simplicity, and folksiness in its translations. Members of the Fischer School demanded only an adequate understanding of the original, provided that as much of the personal, "poetic" element as possible was preserved in the translation (Levý 1957, 215-216).

In 1926, The Prague school [Prague linguistic circle], a group of linguists, philologists and literary critics, was established in Prague. Its members included Vilém Mathesius, Bohuslav Havránek, Bohumil Trnka, Jan Mukařovský, Roman Jakobson and Nikolaj Trubeckoj (Zelenka 2012, 56). They developed structuralist literary analysis, semiotics and a theory of the standard language (Zelenka 2012, 58). Their journals are published in *Slovo a slovesnost* [Word and Literature], a Czech linguistic scholarly journal published by the Language Institute of the Czech Academy of Sciences. The Circle was disbanded during the communist regime then later revived in 1990 by Oldřich Leška (Hoskovec 2006, 12).

Otakar Lanc (1985) described forty years of Czech translation (1945–1985), stressing the fact that during that time period our society had undergone enormous political changes and started "building the foundations of a socialist society" (43). Lanc praised Czechoslovak translators such as Otokar Fischer, Bohumil Mathesius, Vilém Mathesius, Zdeněk Vančura and Jaroslav Zaorálek for their contribution to translation theory. Lanc's work conformed to the ideas of the era, as he claimed that this period and the period after the war had been "extremely fruitful and successful" for Czech translation (Lanc 1985, 45-46). It was typical in this period for famous writers such as Karel Čapek, Josef Hora, and Vítězslav Nezval to become translators, which helped to promote the role of translation within domestic literature. During this period, the teaching of the art of translation improved (translation program at the Charles University, Masaryk University and Palacký University), along with the development of translation theory and criticism. The first book on translation to be released in Czechoslovakia was published in 1953 entitled *Kniha o překládání*, followed by the first university textbook on the theory and technique of translation by prof. Ilek, Horálek and Levý. In 1963, Levý's *Umění překladu (Art of Translation*) was published (Lanc 1985, 46-51).

Zuzana Jettmarová (2004) focused on the current state and development trends of translation studies. She stressed the importance of the key works by Levý 1963 and Popovič 1975 and claimed that in the 1990s, there was a massive development of international translation studies which was supported by many publications, conferences, specialized series and publishing periodicals. In the 1990s, the first translation encyclopaedias and dictionaries were also published in addition to translation anthologies and bibliographies. The current state

of translation has and continued to be influenced by internationalization and globalization of the market as well as the development of machine translation (Jettmarová 2004, 9).

#### 5.2 The phenomenon of translation obsolescence

Hrala (2004, 160) introduced his paper Zastarávání překladů jako obecný problém with the question of how to understand the term "translation obsolescence". He described the word "obsolescence" as something that "does not meet the requirements, it is not completely suitable, and it is not able to properly fulfil its function"<sup>13</sup>. Translation obsolescence is a natural phenomenon in the publishing industry. When some translations become obsolete, they should be edited or translated again. New translations are regarded as a common solution. However, in certain situations, for example when there is a need to publish a book immediately, it is preferable to re-edit an existing translation. Hrala presents the publication of the Finnish epic Kalevala in 1980 as an example. In this case Holečko's translation from the end of the last century was used. Hrala (2004, 160) defines the term "classic translation" as being part of the national identity and "living entity" of one's nation because the translator was successful in expressing "the content outline of the original" ("obsahový obrys originálu", a term proposed by Levý) – fully grasping its intellectual and aesthetic value, in fact to "exhaust" the work without any residue, to properly understand the original work and express its most important elements at that time. Examples of such "classic translations" include Josef Václav Sládek and his Shakespeare translations and Josef Hora's translation of Eugene Onegin.

Nevertheless, a translation can still become obsolete due to changes in ways of thinking and evaluation offering new interpretations that differ from those were proposed at the time when the translation was published. This may happen in natural sciences, medicine and technology due to the development of terminology (Hrala 2004, 160-161).

Hrala also posed the question of whether the "perfect translation" existed and what criteria could be used to support the claim. He focused on the contribution of translation to the development of science, education, art and civilization, and claimed that the translated work of accomplished translators (such as Sládek or Vrchlický) becomes obsolete much faster than their original work. He compared the degree of translation obsolescence in literal translations and to that of paraphrases or adaptations. He found that literal translations tend to become obsolete much more quickly. As an example of adaptation, he mentioned Bohumil Mathesius's *Zpěvy staré Číny* containing free retellings of ancient Chinese poetry (Hrala 2004, 161).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Original: "určitá věc neodpovídá požadavkům, není zcela vhodná, není schopna náležitě plnit svou funkci"

Lastly, Hrala concentrated on intralanguage translation – translation within the same source language. This relates to the translation of old texts into contemporary language to respect norms and usage of contemporary language but also the contemporary way of thinking and social norms (162). Intralanguage translation is necessary when a society crosses great cultural and historical epochs. Works created within the boundaries of the great eras require adjustments (especially in spelling), or commentary. Interlanguage translation, translation between different languages, needs to be restored much more frequently than between great historical epochs even though the translation may have been considered to be a "masterpiece" at the time (165). This need is substantiated by the changes in a language.

In *K* otázce dobové normy a zastarávání překladu, Richterek (1997) introduced the topic of the translation norm. He cited the two norms proposed by Levý (2011, 60) – "the reproduction norm (i.e. the requirement to capture the original faithfully)" and "the artistic norm (i.e. the requirement of beauty)". He stressed the importance of equivalence in translation. Mathauserová (1986, 17) claimed that the importance of "sense" in translation goes all the way back to the very beginnings of Slavic writing by Constantine and Methodius. In terms of translation obsolescence, he claimed that translations become obsolete due to development of the target language. Richterek (1997, 311) pointed out that the big development of Czech compared to other languages such as English, French or German continued till the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. To support his statement, he used Levý's (1998, 104) statement that "the faster a national language develops, the faster translations become obsolete"<sup>14</sup>.

Levý (2011, 54) also claimed that: "by contrast with original authors, whose individual language continually undergoes innovation, thereby contributing to the evolution of the domestic language, translators frequently remain prisoners of the stylistic patterns that were current in their youth, continuing for decades to work with a stagnating language. Czech translations dating from the 1920s and 1930s, and even later, teem with grammatical archaisms copying source-language patterns".

This was supported by the fact that translations from that time are full of "redundant negative genitives, instrumentals and infinitives ending with *-ti*, and transitive and past perfect tenses used according to the original. Therefore, the translation usually becomes linguistically outdated faster than the original work"<sup>15</sup> (Levý 1998, 78). Nevertheless, as Hrala (2004, 163)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Original: "čím rychleji se národní jazyk vyvíjí, tím rychleji překlady zastarávají"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Original: "Na rozdíl od původního autora, který se stále jazykově vyvíjí a je jedním z těch, kteří pracují na rozvíjení národního jazyka, zůstává překladatel velmi často v zajetí těch slohových prostředků, které byly běžně v době jeho mládí, a po řadu desetiletí pak pracuje neměnným jazykem. Naše překlady z let dvacátých, třicátých a i mnohé novější se hemží nadbytečnými genitivy záporovými, instrumentály a infinitivy na -ti, nemluvě ani o přechodnících a předminulých časech užívaných podle originálu. Proto překlad obyčejně rychleji jazykově zastarává než dílo původní"

stated it is important to mention that with the statement Levý was referring to translators who remain very often "in captivity" of their language system, which they adopted or created at the beginning of their career.

Levý (2011, 68) pointed out that translation obsolescence was not only apparent in language (language and poetic norms of the time), but the contradiction was connected to "conflicts between the psychology of the distant past and the modern language of the translation". Levý's term "the hybrid nature of translation" explained that a translation consists of two structures – "the semantic content and the formal characteristics of the source" and "the entire system of artistic features specific to the target language, contributed by the translator" (67). He also mentioned the contradiction between the setting of the story and specific language expressions and its primary function in the target language culture (67). In the relationship between the translated work and the original literature, there is the important function of the translated work. If changes in the source or target cultures occur, it also changes their mutual relationship and translations can become obsolete – a translator, a mediator between the two cultures, cannot be a true substitute for direct contact between the readership and the original, and especially cannot compete with its multiplicity and repeatability (Hrala 2004, 166).

In his work *Teória umeleckeho prekladu* (1975, 287), Popovič claimed that "the process of translation obsolescence is a result of a change in the literary conventions within which the translation was created and perceived"<sup>16</sup>. In the work *Originál – překlad* (1983, 260), he added that "the causes of translation obsolescence are changes in the communication context of the recipients and changes in the development of language and style" and that there was a need to "interpret and specify one's own relationship to the relevant author, style, poetics, literary movement, etc.."<sup>17</sup>.

Popovič (1983, 260) also used his own term "translation replicability"<sup>18</sup> to explain that: "a translation in relation to the original is one of its possible variants, realized in the relevant foreign language and literature. The replicability of translation is related to changes in the development of language, stylistic and genre procedures, and to a change in the meta-communicative context of contemporary aesthetic sensibility and taste"<sup>19</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Original: "stárnutí překladu – změna literárních konvencí, v jejichž rámci vznikal a vnímal se překlad"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Original: "příčinou stárnutí překladu jsou změny komunikačního kontextu příjemců, změny ve vývoji jazyka a stylu," nutnost "interpretovat a překladatelsky konkretizovat vlastní vztah k příslušnému autorovi, stylu, poetice, literárnímu proudu apod."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Original: "opakovateľnosť prekladu"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Original: "… preklad vo vzťahu k originálu je jedným z jeho možných variantov, realizovaných v príslušnému cudzom jazyku a literatúre. Opakovateľnosť prekladu súvisí so zmenami vo vývine jazyka, slohodruhových postupov a so zmenou metakomunikačného kontextu dobového estetického cítenia a vkusu".

In *Preklad ako tvorba* (1984, 89), Vilikovský claimed that "it is not the language that becomes obsolete in translation, but the interpretation. In simple terms: we are not affected by what the translator said, but what he thought while in the process of translating"<sup>20</sup>. This claim is related to globally recognised works of literature which are characterized by ambivalent semantic subtext – a different time context can change the hierarchy of meaning values (Richterek 1997, 312).

In another paper *K vývoju prekladateľských metód za uplynulých štyridsať rokov* (1985), Vilikovský focused on the development of translation methods through the years 1945–1985. He clarified that by "a translation method" he meant "the general attitude towards the reproduction of an artistic text, as manifested in a given section of literary and historical development"<sup>21</sup> (1985, 55). He stressed the fact that a translation becomes part of the dialectical development of the target culture – it replaces the functions that the original work, for one reason or another, cannot or does not want to fulfill in a target language culture (57). In terms of translation obsolescence, there is a norm of assessment – semantic equivalence. Vilikovský also introduced a term he called "democratizing", a trend in the attempts to project the contemporary "language of the young urban generation" reflected in translated literature (63). Importantly, the in-depth knowledge of the author of the original work is crucial in the selection of translation solutions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Original: "Na preklade starne nie jazyk, ale interpretácia. Ešte jednoduchšie: neprekáža nám to, čo prekladatel hovoril, ale čo si při tom myslel"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Original: "všeobecný postoj k reprodukcii umeleckého textu, ako sa prejavuje v danom úseku literárneho a historického vývoja"

# **6** Literary translation

Literary translation is one of the most important fields of translation studies and there are numerous sources interested in this field. I will focus on Levý's work *The Art of Translation* (2011) because it is the most comprehensive of Czech sources and because the author also deals with the translation of prose and verse, which is important for my topic. In the second part of this section, I will briefly mention selected topics specifically related to the translation of children's literature, because it is also relevant for my diploma thesis.

#### 6.1 Poetry translation

Levý (2011) introduced the issue of comparing verse and prose translation – "the building blocks of prose tend to be more complex ideas, expressed in more complex sentences, whereas in verse they are specific motifs, expressed by images, for example" (189). Poetry requires that far more attention be paid to images and an increased sensitivity to individual words. In terms of syntax, Levý (2011, 189) claimed that, in comparison to prose, poetry has freer relations to structure including line breaks and caesuras "while by contrast individual, syntactically unrelated components are linked by rhyme and other formal parallelisms". As for the lexical level seen in verse, there is a high number of short words and restricted occurrence of longer words. The average length of a Czech word in prose is 2.4 syllables and in verse is 1.8 syllables. The average length of an English word in prose is 1.4 syllables and 1.28 syllables in verse (Levý 2011, 189-190).

Levý also concentrated on rhymed and unrhymed verse translation. Translation of rhymed verse leads to stylization of the language. He defined the main tendencies of English rhymed verse: 1) word order inversion with the goal to get a rhyming word (usually a verb) to the end of the verse; 2) enjambement – unjustified overlap in terms of meaning and rhythmic structure in which the relevant part of the sentence moves into the rhyming position and extends into the next verse; 3) the use of periphrastic verb forms (e.g. "to do" and "to be") – in which the lexical part of the verb form is usually moved to the final position. Czech poetry uses similar procedures which are most often covered in the form of stylistic devices, such as inversions (191). In etymologically non-related languages, analogous meanings expressed by other lexical and phraseological means are used in rhyming. In most cases, the poet is satisfied to find at least a harmonious pair between the meanings contained in both verses. Often, if they fail to find a harmonious pair, they use rhyming "paddings" (192-193).

In terms of semantic density, poetry translators often struggle with the fact that the same idea, formulated in several different languages, requires a different number of syllables (196).

The different semantic density of the original language and the Czech language forces the translator to make abbreviations or add in some form of rhyming "padding" which influences the overall interpretation of the poem. Czech text translated from English is typically about 20% longer – analytical English often needs two words to express one Czech lexical unit. Czech translators frequently struggle with fitting the content into a form of equal size. As compensation tools, they use 1) shorter synonyms, 2) condensation of several meanings into a single structure or the omission of some partial meanings of the original, 3) expansion of the number of verses (used rarely), 4) expansion of the dimension by one syllable (i.e., instead of the English masculine ending, the feminine is used) (2011, 196).

As for translating from non-cognate versification systems, according to Hrabák (1978), there are 4 basic types of verse systems for translators of European (and American) poetry: 1) Syllable weight verse / Classical Hexameter – the alternation of long and short syllables as a metrical constant - underpinning heavy beats (a longum) of the verse with long syllables and some light beats (a brevis) with short syllables; 2) Accentual verse – an unchanging number of heavy beats (consistently supported by word accents) and a free number of syllables in the verse is free (among metrically stressed syllables there can be arbitrary and variable numbers of metrically unstressed syllables); 3) Syllabic verse – the only metrical constant is the number of syllables and, in longer verses, a binding interword break at a certain place (most often in the middle of the verse); 4) Accentual-syllabic verse – an extension of accentual verse which has specific rhythm-forming factors in the prosodic system: the number of syllables in the verse and a certain arrangement of stress within the verse (further described in Levý 1998, 241). From a typological point of view, Czech poets are not familiar with the first two mentioned verse systems.

Concerning translation from cognate versification systems, Levý (2011, 217) distinguished two principles of the accentual-syllabic verse – syllable count and accentuation. According to the order in which the stressed and unstressed syllables follow one another, the most important types of verse feet are trochee (-v), iambic (v-), and dactyl (-vv). Today, all poetry from Slavic and Germanic nations (with the exception of Poland) is written in accentual-syllabic verse and there are differences in the rhythmic order of individual accentual-syllabic verses. Kenneth L. Pike (1946, 35) differentiated two rhythmic organizations of speech: "stress-timed" rhythm and "syllable-timed" rhythm. English is considered to be a "stress-timed" language while, on the contrary, Czech is a "syllable-timed" language. In terms of verse, Czech uses accentual-syllabic verse (mostly syllabic) with a syllabic scheme for its rhythmic skeleton. On the other hand, the rhythmic skeleton of the English verse is stressed syllables (i.e. the

intervals between them remain roughly the same even with a variable number of unstressed syllables). The measure of beat in Czech verse is the syllable, in English, the foot (i.e. a group of syllables grouped around one stressed syllable) (2011, 218). The basis of Czech rhythm is "isosyllabism (i.e. equal syllable count in corresponding rhythmic segments), whereas the basis of English rhythm is foot isochrony (i.e. more or less equal duration of feet, regardless of the number of syllables contained in them)" (219). Two facts resulting from the rhythmic differences between Czech verse and English, Russian and German are important for the work of translators of poetry: rhythmic pattern disruption and changing the tempo (221).

Levý (2011, 232) defined rhyme as "not merely some isolated feature of a poem, but rather a component in the complex interplay between the acoustic and the semantic values of a poem" and described as having three important functions: semantic, rhythmic and euphonic. These three functions compete for priority in the process of poetry translation. Synthetic languages (such as Czech or Russian) have a larger supply of rhymes than analytical ones (233-234). Concerning euphony, poetry based on euphony is regarded to be the most difficult to translate (267).

#### 6.2 Children's literature translation

Peter Hunt (2002, 3-4) introduced his work *Understanding Children's Literature* with a claim that, when compared to books for adults, children's books are written for different readers with different needs. Karin Lesnik-Oberstein (2002) also pointed out that the definition of "children's literature" is connected to its reading audience – children. Nevertheless, it is still problematic to define what counts as children's literature – "… if the Jungle Books are children's literature, what about Kim or Stalky?" (Townsend 1980, 196). In order to differentiate what counts as children's literature, Peter Hunt claimed that one of the purposes of children's literature is that "children's books should educate, that they should preserve folk culture" (Hunt 1992, 112).

Kipling's *Jungle Book* has been criticised for containing values that are "too exclusively male and white" (p. 35). Kipling's Mowgli is also considered as "a child of nature" and "many children's books that feature children obviously wiser than the adults they must deal with — like F. Anstey's Vice Versa or E. Nesbit's Story of the Amulet—would have been unthinkable without the Romantic revaluation of childhood" (Richardson 1992, 128).

Riita Oittinen (2000, 5) focused on the main difference between translating books for children and those for adults – children's books contain more illustrations, and they are also intended to be read aloud. She addressed the possible problem for translators as to whether they

should translate the original as faithfully as possible or focus more on the overall readability of the target-language text.

Oittinen (2000, 6) also discussed a key issue of adaptation and claiming that "all translation involves adaptation, and the very act of translation always involves change and domestication". Adaption may involve domestication of names, localization of setting and recreation of cultural beliefs (99). Nevertheless, it may include a purifying and censoring of children's book as children's literature is supervised by adults – "translating for children can be defined as communication between children and adults, as it is usually adults who translate books for children" (44). Reinbert Tabbert (1980) also emphasized the importance of "the mediator" – the parent who reads a book aloud for their child and decides what children should or should not read. According to Tabbert, there are two categories of children's literature with two different functions – didactic and creative. In creative texts, the reader can find many gaps and interpret them in their own way. On the other hand, didactic texts feature fewer gaps and aim more to educate.

Oittinen ended her work with the main idea that translators should think about their potential readers and focus on children in the process of translation and writing (168).

Emer O'Sullivan (2005, 64) introduced a common paradox of the translation of children's literature that "books are translated in order to enrich the children's literature of the target language and to introduce children to foreign cultures", while at the same time "the foreign element itself is often eradicated from translations which are heavily adapted to their target culture". She also mentioned that children's literature is marginalized in the traditional study of translation. This claim was supported by Katharina Reiss (1982, 7) who justified the need for a further research by naming these three factors: (1) "'the…asymmetry of the entire translation process: …adults are translating works written by adults for children and young people"; (2) "the agency of intermediaries who exert pressure on the translator to observe taboos or follow educational principles"; and (3) "children's and young people's (still) limited knowledge of the world and experience of life". Riita Oittinen (1993, 11) stated that little research has been carried out in the field of children's literature and its translation.

O'Sullivan also focused on Oittinen's claim that a successful translation is when "the reader of the target text, the author of the source text and the translator are engaged in a dialogue" (2005, 67). Her another focus was on adaptation and "purification" – where translators adapt the original text but omit parts they consider "unsuitable" for the target culture (71). In terms of foreign features, there are three basic approaches when translating, "foreignizing translations record and try to preserve the foreignness; neutralizing translations

attempt to tone down concrete foreign aspects; and domesticating translations adapt culturespecific foreign elements to make them those of the target culture" (84). Many translations use a combination of these strategies. O'Sullivan also mentioned a key issue in translation – illustrations with culturally specific elements such as street signs, shop names etc. There are two ways to deal with this issue, either translate of the original material and recreating the illustrator's original script or use the untranslated original (85).

# 7 Translation strategies and procedures

The objective of this section is to briefly introduce the translation strategies and procedures described in the works – *In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation* (1992) by Mona Baker, *Comparative Stylistics of French and English* (1995) by Vinay and Darbelnet and *Introducing Translation Studies* (2016) by Jeremy Munday. As Munday proposed (2016, 88), the difference between "strategies" and "procedures" is that "a strategy is an overall orientation of the translator" (i.e. "free" vs "literal translation"), while "a procedure is a specific technique or method used by the translator at a certain point in a text" (e.g. cultural substitution from the source text to the target text). Since these definitions have been a frequent topic of discussion for bachelor and diploma theses (e.g. Lenka Kudějová 2011 and 2013), the focus of this diploma thesis will be to discuss translation strategies and procedures as described by Vinay and Darbelnet (1995), and Baker (1992). A modification of their strategies will be used in the practical part of the thesis and will be further described in the Methodology section.

# 8 Methodology

The main part of my research is a detailed comparison of translations and their source texts focusing on the translation obsolescence and general translation strategies used in both lyrical passages and prose text. This chapter describes the methodology used which consists of eight major steps:

- Selection of the texts and data
- Formation of research questions
- Pilot analysis
- Analysis of global and local strategies
- Analysis of character name translation strategies
- Analysis of poetry translation strategies (rhymes)
- Analysis of children's literature-specific features

Concerning the selection of the texts and data, *The Jungle Book* was chosen owing to its number of Czech translations. As mentioned in the Introduction, it has been repeatedly translated to Czech between the years 1899 (by Pavla Moudrá) and 2022 (the latest revised version by Martin Pokorný), meaning that it provides plenty of relevant data for research into the phenomenon of translation obsolescence. Moreover, *The Jungle Book's* short stories contain poems and songs which allows for a comparison of poetry translation strategies. The work is also regarded as a children book and is therefore a relevant source of data for analysis of children's literature features and translation strategies. The names of characters and the strategies of their translation is also a part of the analysis.

Three stories from *The Jungle Book* focused on Mowgli (*Mowgli's brothers*, *Kaa's Hunting*, and *Tiger*! *Tiger*!) were selected for research due to their general popularity.

As for the Czech translations, translations analysed include the second edition of Pavla Moudrá's translation published in 1910, Miloš Maixner's translation from the year 1911, Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek's translation from the year 1958, Aloys and Hana Skoumal's translation published in 1965 and the translation by Martin Pokorný published in 2010. Firstly, Pavla Moudrá and Martin Pokorný's translations were scanned and then converted to the .docx format using OCR software. The conversion was not perfect however, and it required further manual editing. Other translation versions were available online in PDF form. The Czech translation versions were then converted into .docx files as this was a suitable format for my analyses.

Based on theoretical research, four questions have been formulated:

- (1) To what extent is the obsolescence of the translations apparent and by what language means is it signalled?
- (2) What strategies are used in the translation of characters' names?
- (3) What translation strategies are used in lyrical passages (songs)? How does the translator work with the translation of rhymes?
- (4) Are there differences in the degree of readability and adjustment for young readers?

#### 8.1 Pilot analysis

The pilot analysis was focused on a preliminary comparison of the translations in order to select text data and form research questions.

This analysis was also crucial in determining the number of translations to study. Before the pilot analysis, my aim was to analyse only three out of the five translations – namely a translation by Miloš Maixner (1911), Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová (1965), and Martin Pokorný (2010). The increase was influenced by the great number of obsolete features found in Moudrá's (1910) translation. Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek's (1958) translation also contained some features of translation obsolescence and therefore their translation was analysed as well.

As a result of the pilot analysis, I extended the number of the research questions from the three main questions (i.e. translation obsolescence analysis; children literature translation strategies; and lyrical translation strategies) to four, with an additional focus on the translation of characters' names.

#### 8.2 Analysis of translation obsolescence (archaisms)

Translation obsolescence analysis required several steps: defining archaic features; selecting proper dictionaries; providing a coding system; using Microsoft Word as a counting tool; and calculating the percentage of the obsolete elements in the texts.

According to the *Nový encyklopedický slovník češtiny*<sup>22</sup> (*NESČ*), in its broadest sense, an archaism is defined as "an obsolete language element that does not belong to the synchronic language system". In the current thesis, old literary expressions and historicisms were also counted as archaic features.

There are different types of archaisms based on their structural criteria (NESČ):

 Phonic/Graphic (*mučedlník* 'mučedník', *karakterizovat* 'charakterizovat') – including words such as *spuchřelý* 'zpuchřelý' and *pardal* 'pardál'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Available online, https://www.czechency.org/slovnik/ARCHAISMUS; original: "archaismus" – "V nejširším pojetí zastaralý jazykový prvek, nepatřící do synchronního jazykového systému"

- (2) Lexical/Semantic (*silozpyt* 'fyzika'; *hotovost* 'vojsko') including examples such as *sluje* and *pravit*
- (3) Morphological/Word-forming (*přítelka* 'přítelkyně', *přátelstvo* 'přátelství', *hrdinstvo* 'hrdinství') including infinitives ending on "-ti", transgressive forms (such as *otíraje*), archaic suffixes in words such as *jazykův*
- (4) Syntactic/Word order focusing on obsolete phrases, inversion (such as *heslo ptačí*)  $(NES\check{C} - entry: archaismus)^{23}$

As for dictionaries, I worked with *Slovník spisovného jazyka českého<sup>24</sup>* (*SSJČ*) and *Internetový slovník současné češtiny* by *Lingea<sup>25</sup>(ISSČ*). When a word was regarded as an archaism, historicism, or literary expression in at least one of the mentioned dictionaries, it was coded as "archaic". Importantly, some words could belong to more than one category, however, the words were subjectively coded only in one category per word regarding its marked features focusing on morphological and lexical features in general.

The coding is given in Table 18 where it is divided according to individual language levels and examples of the translation obsolescence analysis is present in Table 19.

Table 18: Types of archaisms (a coding table)

Types of archaisms
(based on the different language levels)
Phonic/Graphic
Lexical/Semantic
Morphological
Syntactic

 Table 19: Example of a translation obsolescence analysis (MM excerpt)

MM excerpt (*Tygr! Tygr!*)

Po tři měsíce po této rozmluvě Maugli sotva vyšel z vesnické branky, tak pilně se učil zvykům a způsobům lidí. Nejprve mu bylo nositi okolo beder kus látky, což mu hrozně vadilo, a pak se musil učiti o penězích, čemu s počátku naprosto nerozuměl, a o orání, jehož užitku nechápal.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Available online, https://www.czechency.org/slovnik/ARCHAISMUS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Available online, https://ssjc.ujc.cas.cz/search.php?db=ssjc

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Available online, https://www.nechybujte.cz/

Subsequently, the total length of the three short stories was calculated using Microsoft Word as a counting tool per a translation version including the original text. Titles, footnotes and lyrical passages (i.e. introductory poems and epigrammatic) were omitted from the total length of the text.

The percentage of the features defined as obsolete were firstly calculated for each short story using the formula:

$$x = \frac{\text{total number of archaisms (one short story)}}{\text{total number of words (one short story)}} \times 100$$

The same formula was used to calculate the overall percentage of archaisms in across all three short stories.

$$x = \frac{\text{total number of archaisms (three short stories)}}{\text{total number of words (three short stories)}} \times 100$$

#### 8.3 Analysis of characters' names translation strategies

The analysis of characters' names translation strategies included three main steps: providing a table of characters' names from the original work and the five Czech translations, defining terminology to describe the global and local strategies, and an extra analysis of other strategies used for proper nouns.

As O'Sullivan (2005, 64) explained, there are three global strategies concerning foreign features (i.e. the translation of names of original characters) – "foreignizing translations record and try to preserve the foreignness", "neutralizing translations attempt to tone down concrete foreign aspects", and "domesticating translations adapt culture-specific foreign elements to make them those of the target culture".

The global strategies (for characters' names and other proper nouns) were classified as the following:

- (1) Foreignization using symbol [F]
- (2) Neutralization using symbol [N]
- (3) Domestication using symbol [D]

Regarding local strategies for characters' names, I worked with my own terminology:

- (1) Borrowing (including transcription) distinguished by using no highlight
- (2) Literal translation distinguished by using a grey highlight
- (3) Shifts due to system differences distinguished by using a green highlight
- (4) Shifts due to a translator's decision distinguished by using a pink highlight

As for local strategies for other proper nouns, I used a modification of terminology proposed by Vinay and Darbelnet (1995) and Baker (1992):

(1) Borrowing (including transcription) – distinguished by using no highlight

- (2) Literal translation distinguished by using grey highlight
- (3) Paraphrase using a related word distinguished by using orange highlight

#### 8.4 Analysis of poetry translation strategies (rhymes)

The analysis of poetry translation strategies included these stages: data selection; size comparison of the original vs the translation; analysis of the overall strategy (content vs form); analysis of the rhyme translation.

As for the data, it is important to mention that the Moudrá translation omits the lyrical passages and is therefore not included in this specific analysis. For the analysis, three short poems (i.e. *Night-Song in the Jungle, Maxims of Baloo*, and the introductory poem from *Tiger! Tiger*<sup>26</sup>) and two epigrammatic songs (i.e. *Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack*, and *Road-Song of the Bandar-Log*) were selected.

The size of the original compared to the size of each translation was calculated using the Microsoft Word counting tool. The size of each poem did not include the title. Regarding the overall strategy, I focused on the two main approaches, i.e. literal vs free, and content vs form.

Analysis of the rhyme translation included a calculation of the number of rhymes – end rhymes (i.e. rhymes that occur at the ends of lines) and internal rhymes (i.e. rhymes that occur within lines); rhyming couplets (i.e. pairs of lines that rhyme); and perfect (i.e. both words share the same stressed vowel) and imperfect (i.e. both words share similar sounds) rhymes.

In the analysis, rhyming couplets were marked with different colours for better orientation in terms of the number of rhymes in comparison to the original. Imperfect rhymes were distinguished from perfect rhymes by using bold underlined print (i.e. "<u>krad</u>" and "<u>dát</u>").

#### 8.5 Analysis of children's literature features and translation strategies

The analysis of children's literature features analysis of the illustrations, readability (domestication strategies, translation by more expressive words) and understandability (explicitation and omission strategies), and purifying tendencies (translation by a more neutral/ less expressive word; translation by omission) (see Table 20).

The global strategies for translation of foreign elements were coded as follows (see Table 21):

(1) Foreignization – using symbol [F]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> This poem will be further referred to simply as *Tiger! Tiger!* 

- (2) Neutralization using symbol [N]
- (3) Domestication using symbol [D]

The local strategies for translation of foreign elements were divided into the following (see Table 22):

- (1) Borrowing (including transcription) distinguished by using no highlight
- (2) Literal translation distinguished by using grey highlight
- (3) Adaptation (including translation by paraphrase using a related word) distinguished by using red highlight
- (4) Explicitation distinguished by using green highlight

#### Table 20: A list of children's literature features

Children literature features
illustrations
readability (domestication strategies, translation by more expressive words)
understandability (explicitation and omission strategies)
purifying tendencies (translation by a more neutral/ less expressive word; translation by omission)

#### Table 21: Global strategies for translation of foreign elements

Global strategies for translation of foreign elements
Foreignizing – using symbol [F]
Neutralization – using symbol [N]
Domestication – using symbol [D]

#### Table 22: Local strategies for translation of foreign elements

Local strategies for translation of foreign elements	
Borrowing	
(including transcription)	
Literal translation	
Adaptation	
(including translation by paraphrase using a related word)	
Explicitation	

# 9 Analysis

#### 9.1 Analysis of translation obsolescence (archaisms)

As was mentioned in the Methodology, the translation obsolescence analysis included several steps: defining archaic features; selecting proper dictionaries; providing a coding system; use of the Microsoft Word counting tool; and calculating the percentage of the texts that could be considered obsolete. Archaic features, proper dictionaries and the coding system are all described in the previous section.

The length of the prose texts (i.e. without title, explanatory notes and lyrical passages) was measured by using Microsoft Word (see Table 23). Concerning the length of each short story, Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek's translation was closest in length to the original and Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová's translation was the shortest compared to the original.

Translation obsolescence features were calculated each translation version and short story (see Table 24-28). Focusing on Pavla Moudrá, the most frequent form of obsolescence was that of morphological elements (i.e. mostly infinitives ending on *-ti* and transgressive forms) and in total her translation version of the three short stories contained 973 obsolete elements, i.e. out of the total length of the three short stories, 5.2% of words were distinguished as obsolete (see Table 24).

Regarding Miloš Maixner's translation, it also featured morphological obsolescence elements (i.e. mostly infinitives ending on *-ti* and transgressive forms) as the most frequent form and in total his translation version of the three short stories had 1096 obsolete elements – out of the total length of the three short stories, 5.8% words were regarded as obsolete (Table 25).

Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek's translation included morphological (i.e. mostly transgressive forms) more frequently than other forms. Their version of the three short stories contained 154 obsolete elements – out of the total length of the three short stories, 0.8% words were coded as obsolete (Table 26).

As for the translation by Aloys and Hana Skoumal, their version included lexical/semantic features (i.e. mostly literary expressions such as "sluje" and "pravit") as the most frequent element of obsolescence. In total, their version had 117 obsolete elements, i.e. out of the total length of the three short stories, 0.7% words were described as obsolete (Table 27).

The most recent translation version by Martin Pokorný included the least obsolete elements out of the five translation versions. In total, his translation contained only 47 words

coded as obsolete (mostly at the lexical/semantic level, e.g. "pravit"), i.e. 0.3% words were regarded as obsolete (see Table 28).

	RK	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
"Mowgli's brothers"	7416	6115	6162	6288	5626	5649
0		(82.5%)	(83.1%)	(84.8%)	(75.9%)	(76.2%)
"Kaa's Hunting"	8940	7484	7498	7964	6914	7552
		(83.7%)	(83.9%)	(89.1%)	(77.3%)	(84.5%)
"Tiger! Tiger!"	6328	5191	5316	5587	4818	5318
		(82%)	(84%)	(88.3%)	(76.1%)	(84%)
Total	22 684	18 790	18 976	19 839	17 358	18 516
		(82.3%)	(83.7%)	(87.5%)	(76.5%)	(81.6%)

Table 23: Length of the prose text (in words)

#### Table 24: Translation obsolescence features list (PM)

	Phonic/Graphic	Lexical/Semantic	<b>Morphological</b>	Syntactic	Total
PM –	36	100	138	23	297 (4.9%)
"Maugliho					
bratři"					
PM – "Kajova	58	96	198	28	380 (5.1%)
honba"					
PM – "Tygr!	56	74	144	22	296 (5.7%)
Tygr"					
PM – total	150	270	480	73	973 ( <b>5.2%</b> )

# Table 25: Translation obsolescence features list (MM)

	Phonic/Graphic	Lexical/Semantic	<b>Morphological</b>	Syntactic	Total
MM – "Maugli	40	78	228	26	372 (6%)
a jeho bratři"					
MM – "Kájův	47	68	313	19	447 (6%)
lov"					
MM – "Tygr!	32	58	182	5	277 (5.1%)
Tygr"					
MM – total	119	204	723	50	1096 ( <b>5.8%</b> )

# Table 26: Translation obsolescence features list (ZHJB) Descence features list (ZHJB)

	Phonic/Graphic	Lexical/Semantic	<b>Morphological</b>	<b>Syntactic</b>	Total
ZHJB –	19	9	23	4	55 (0.9%)
"Mauglího					
bratři)					
ZHJB – "Ká	25	19	23	4	71 (0.9%)
loví"					
ZHJB – "Tygr!	2	11	15	0	28 (0.5%)
Tygr!"					
ZHJB – Total	46	39	61	8	154 ( <b>0.8%</b> )

# Table 27: Translation obsolescence list features list (ASHS)

	Phonic/Graphic	Lexical/Semantic	Morphological	Syntactic	Total
--	----------------	------------------	---------------	-----------	-------

ASHS –	2	40	4	5	51 (0.9%)
"Mauglího					
bratři"					
ASHS – "Ká na	2	35	3	1	41 (0.6%)
lovu"					
ASHS – "Tygr,	1	21	1	2	25 (0.5%)
tygr!"					
ASHS – Total	5	96	8	8	117 ( <b>0.7%</b> )

 Table 28: Translation obsolescence list features list (MP)

	Phonic/Graphic	Lexical/Semantic	<b>Morphological</b>	Syntactic	Total
MP –	1	22	0	0	23 (0.4%)
"Mauglího					
bratři"					
MP – "Ká na	0	14	1	0	15 (0.2%)
lovu"					
MP – "Tygr!	0	9	0	0	9 (0.2%)
Tygr!"					
MP – Total	1	45	1	0	47 <b>(0.3%)</b>

#### 9.2 Analysis of characters' names translation strategies

Analysis of the translation of characters' names involved the following steps: providing a table of character's names from the original and five Czech translations, defining terminology for global and local strategies, and an extra analysis of the strategies used for other proper nouns.

The terminology used for global and local strategies is described further in the Methodology section. Global strategies included – (1) Foreignization – using symbol [F], (2) Neutralization – using symbol [N], and (3) Domestication – using symbol [D]. Concerning the local strategies, I have worked with these strategies – (1) Borrowing (including transcription) – distinguished by using no highlight, (2) Literal translation – distinguished by using grey highlight, (3) Shifts due to system differences – distinguished by using green highlight, (4) Shifts due to a translator's decision – distinguished by using pink highlight (see Table 29). The same coding system for global strategies was used in the extra analysis of other proper nouns strategies, and the coding system for local strategies was as follows: (1) Borrowing (including transcription) – distinguished by using no highlight, (2) Literal translation – distinguished by using grey highlight, and (3) Paraphrase using a related word – distinguished by using orange highlight (see Table 32).

As for the global and local strategies (see Table 30 and 31), the translators mostly used foreignization and borrowing (i.e. they mostly transcribed the original word into Czech) – e.g. "Baloo" translated as "Balů" or "Balú". Interestingly, PM once translated "Mang" as "Mand", and MM translated "Gidurlog" as "Qidurlog" which I regarded as a typing error in both cases.

Neutralization was seen in "Bandar-log" by using the original stem "Bandar" and the Czech suffix "-ové" – MP used a shift as his own decision for a local strategy. Another interesting example in terms of neutralization in combination with borrowing is "Buldeo" translated as "Baldév". Concerning the translation of "Kaa", PM and MM used neutralization combined with borrowing by using "Kaj" and in the possessive structures it was translated as "Kajův" which sounds similar as a Czech name "Kája".

Domestication was present in the translation of "Grey Brother", which was translated as "Šedivec" (PM), "Šedý Bratřík" (MM), "Šedivý bratr" (ZHJB), "Šedák" (ASHS), and Šedivák" (MP). PM, ASHS, and MP used a shift as their own choice – one word expressions are more common in Czech as a synthetic language. MM employed a shift as his own choice by using a more colloquial form. ZHJB's local strategy was literal translation. Another example of domestication used by all translators is "Mother Wolf" combined with the shift due to system changes – it is not possible to translate "Mother Wolf" as "Matka Vlk" in Czech – it has to be translated by using "female wolf" instead of only "Wolf". "Máma Vlčice" [Mom Wolf] and "Táta Vlk" [Dad Wolf] were used by ASHS which was coded as a shift as their own choice by making the translation more oriented towards young readers. Other translators used a domestication strategy and literal translation for "Father Wolf".

In terms of used in the translation of other proper nouns strategies (see Table 32-34), the translators employed foreignization in "Seeonee hills", "The Waingunga River", and "at Oodeypore" in which they also used borrowing as a local strategy. At one point, Maixner translated "The Waingunga River" as "Řeka Waingtinga" which was regarded as a typing error.

Neutralization can be found in the translation of "the Dance of the Hunger of Kaa" (PM, MM and ZHJB) – it was translated using literal translation and preserves the word order of the original.

Regarding domestication in combination with literal translation, all translators employed it in their translation of "The Council Rock", "The Law of the Jungle", "The Free People", "the Red Flower", and "the Cold Lairs". In the case of "the Dance of the Hunger of Kaa", ASHS and MP used domestication (literal translation as a local strategy) in that they preserved the word order of Czech. "The king's palace" was translated using domestication and a paraphrase (a related word) "royal".

Compared to the overall strategy used to translate characters' names (foreignization – 80-85% and borrowing – 80-85%) the translators employed mostly domestication (60%-70%) as a global strategy and literal translation as a local strategy (60%) in proper nouns translations.

RK	РМ	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Akela	Akela	Akela	Akéla	Akéla	Akéla [F]
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	
Bagheera	Baghýra	Bagýra	Baghéra	Baghíra	Baghíra
C	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Baloo	Balů	Balú	Balú	Bálú	Balú
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Bandar-log	Bandar-log	Bandar-log	Bandar-lóg	Bandar lóg	Bandarové
-	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[N]
Buldeo	Buldeo	Buldeo	Baldéo	Baldév	Baldév
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[N]	[N]
Chil / Rann	Čil	Rann	Ren / Číl	Číl	Číl
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Mother Wolf	Matka Vlčice	Matka Vlčice	Matka vlčice	máma Vlčice	Matka Vlčice
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
Father Wolf	Otec Vlk	Otec Vlk	Otec vlk	táta Vlk	Otec Vlk
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
Grey Brother	Šedivec	Šedý Bratřík	Šedivý bratr	Šedák	Šedivák
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
Gidurlog	Girdurlogové	Qidurlog	Gídar-lóg	Gidar lóg	Gídar
C	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Hathi	Hathi	Hathi	Háthí	Háthí	Háthí
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Ikki / Sahi	Sahi	Ikki	Ikkí	Sáhí	Ikki
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Kaa	Kaj	Káj	Ká	Ká	Ká
	[N]	[N]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Mang	Mang / Mand	Mang	Mang	Mang	Mang
-	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Messua	Messua	Messua	Mesua	Mésúa	Mésúa
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Mor / Mao	Mor	Mao	Mór	Mór	Mór
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Mowgli	Maugli	Maugli	Mauglí	Mauglí	Mauglí
č	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Rama	Rama	Rama	Ráma	Ráma	Ráma
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Shere Khan	Šir Chan	Šir Chan	Šér Chán	Šér Chán	Šér Chán
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
Tabaqui	Tabaki	Tabaki	Tabakí	Tabákí	Tabakí
1 -	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]

Table 29: A list of characters' names in Czech translations

Table 30: Global strategies in character's names

	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Foreignization	16/20 (80%)	16/20 (80%)	17/20 (85%)	16/20 (80%)	16/20 (80%)
Neutralization	3/20 (15%)	3/20 (15%)	0/20 (0%)	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)
Domestication	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)	3/20 (15%)	3/20 (15%)	3/20 (15%)

Table 31: Local strategies in character's names

	РМ	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Borrowing	17/20 (85%)	17/20 (85%)	17/20 (85%)	17/20 (85%)	16/20 (80%)

Literal translation	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)	2/20 (10%)	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)
Shifts due to	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)	0/20 (0%)	1/20 (5%)
system differences					
Shifts due to a translator's decision	1/20 (5%)	1/20 (5%)	0/20 (0%)	2/20 (10%)	2/20 (10%)

Table 32: A list of selected proper nouns

RK	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Seeonee hills	Sionýské hory [F]	sionýské hory [F]	Séóníjské kopce [F]	Séónijská pahorkatině	séónijské kopce [F]
	[1,]		[1]	[F]	[1]
The Waingunga	Řeka	Řeka	řeka Vajnganga	řeka Vainganga	řeka Vainganga
River	Waingunga	Waingtinga,	[F]	[F]	[F]
	[F]	řeka			
		Waingunga			
		[F]			
The Council	Radní Skála	Poradní Skála	Skála porad	Poradní skála	Poradní skála
Rock	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
The Law of the	zákon džunglí /	Džunglí Zákon	Zákon džungle	zákon džungle	zákon džungle
Jungle	Zákon Džunglí	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
	[D]				
The Free People	Volný národ	Svobodný	Svobodný	Svobodný lid	svobodný národ
	[D]	Národ	národ /	[D]	[D]
		[D]	Svobodný lid		
			[D]		
the king's palace	Královský palác	královský palác	Královský palác	Královský palác	<mark>Královský palác</mark>
at Oodeypore	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
51	v Odeyporu	v Odeypore	v Udajpuru	v Udajpuru	v Udajpúru
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
the Red Flower	Rudý Květ	Rudý Květ	Rudý květ	Rudý květ	rudý květ
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
the Cold Lairs	Chladná	Chladná	Studené	Chladná	Studená
	Doupata	Doupata	pelechy	doupata	doupata
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
the Dance of the	Hladový Tanec	hladový tanec	Tanec hladu Ká	Káův hladový	tanec hladového
Hunger of Kaa	Kajův	Kájův	[N]	tanec	Ká
	[N]	[N]		[D]	[D]

Table 33: Global strategies in other proper nouns

	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Foreignization	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)
Neutralization	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)	0/10 (0%)	0/10 (0%)
Domestication	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)	7/10 (70%)	7/10 (70%)

 Table 34: Local strategies in other proper nouns

	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Borrowing	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)	3/10 (30%)
Literal translation	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)	6/10 (60%)
Paraphrase using a related word	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)	1/10 (10%)

#### 9.3 Analysis of poetry translation strategies (rhymes)

#### 9.3.1 Night-Song in the Jungle

As was described in the Methodology, poetry translation analysis includes: comparison between the size of the original vs the size of the translation, overall strategy content vs form analysis, and an analysis of the rhyme translation – the number of the rhymes/rhyming couplets and perfect and imperfect rhymes.

In terms of the length in words (without title), MP was closest in length to the original and ASHS the furthest (Table 35).

MM focused on content in his translation – he translated as faithfully as possible adding only "zub" [teeth]. Nevertheless, he did not keep the same number of rhyming couplets (i.e. end and internal rhyming couplets), RK had 6 rhyming couplets (one of them was internal). MM preserved only two end rhyming couplets (see Table 36).

ZHJB also concentrated on content but omitted some parts (such as "power" or "dawn") and form as he preserved the number of rhyming couplets (i.e. internal rhyming couplet as well) (see Table 37).

ASHS used literal translation (focusing on content) as their global strategy. Nevertheless, they omitted some parts such as "the Kite" or "the Bat" and included also "kov" [metal]. Concerning the translation of rhyming couplets, their translation had only 2 rhyming couplets and omitted the internal rhyming couplet (see Table 38).

MP translated the poem by focusing more on the form, he included the same number of rhyming couplets (including the internal example as well). He also tried to convey the message of the original, but omitted for example the names "Rann" and "Mang" and incorporated "houkání sov" [an owl hooting] (see Table 39).

Table 35: Night-Song in the Jungle (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes)

	RK	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Length in words	57	43 (75.4%)	41 (71.9%)	39 (68.4%)	52 (91.2%)
Rhyming couplets/triplets etc.	6	2	6	2	6
Internal rhymes	1	0	1	0	1
Imperfect rhymes	0	0	0	0	0

Table 36: Night-Song in the Jungle (Miloš Maixner translation)

RK – Night-Song in the Jungle	MM – Noční zpěv v džungli	
Now Rann the Kite brings home the night	Sup Rann as domů přivedl noc,	
That Mang the Bat sets free	kterou netopýr <mark>vyplaší</mark> –	

The herds are shut in byre and hut	Stáda jsou zavřena v chýži a chlév,
For loosed till dawn are we.	jeť až do rána noc naší.
This is the hour of pride and power,	Nastává hodina moci a pýchy
Talon and tush and claw.	pro tesák, pazour a dráp i zub.
Oh, hear the call!-Good hunting all	Slyšte volání! Hon dobry všem,
That keep the Jungle Law!	komu je džungle <mark>zákonem</mark> .
Night-Song in the Jungle	

Table 37: Night-Song in the Jungle (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)

RK – Night-Song in the Jungle	ZHJB – Noční zpěv v džungli
Now Rann the Kite brings home the night	Pryč luňák <mark>Ren</mark> již nese den.
That Mang the Bat sets free	Máng netopýr vzléť z <mark>tmy</mark> —
The herds are shut in byre and hut	A všechen <mark>skot</mark> již chrání <mark>plot</mark> ,
For loosed till dawn are <mark>we</mark> .	neb pány jsme teď <mark>my</mark> .
This is the hour of pride and power,	Po celou noc zas vládne moc
Talon and tush and <mark>claw</mark> .	jen drápu, spáru, <mark>lsti</mark> .
Oh, hear the call!–Good hunting all	Slyš <mark>kolkolem</mark> : »Zdar lovu <mark>všem</mark> ,
That keep the Jungle Law!	kdo Zákon džungle cti!«
Night-Song in the Jungle	

Table 38: Night-Song in the Jungle (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)

RK – Night-Song in the Jungle	ASHS – Noční píseň džungle
Now Rann the Kite brings home the night	Číl příchod noci zvěstoval,
That Mang the Bat sets free	Mang se už <mark>prohání</mark> .
The herds are shut in byre and hut	Spí stáda v chlévech. Pány jsme,
For loosed till dawn are <mark>we</mark> .	než přijde <mark>svítání</mark> .
This is the hour of pride and power,	
Talon and tush and <mark>claw</mark> .	Slyš kel a spár a dráp a zub,
Oh, hear the call!-Good hunting all	jako když zvoní <mark>kov</mark> .
That keep the Jungle Law!	Kdo zákon džungle ctí, těm zní
Night-Song in the Jungle	náš pozdrav: dobrý <mark>lov</mark> !

#### Table 39: Night-Song in the Jungle (Martin Pokorný)

RK – Night-Song in the Jungle	MP – Noční píseň džungle
Now Rann the Kite brings home the night	Už padl čas <mark>noci</mark> , jejž dravec má v <mark>moci</mark> ,
That Mang the Bat sets free	a vylétají <mark>netopýři</mark> ,
The herds are shut in byre and hut	a stádo je v <mark>stáji</mark> , kde lidé je <mark>mají</mark> ,
For loosed till dawn are <mark>we</mark> .	neb do temnot smečka už <mark>míří</mark> !
This is the hour of pride and power,	Nastává hodina, v níž hrůza počíná,
Talon and tush and <mark>claw</mark> .	v níž se rveš drápem i lstí.
Oh, hear the call!–Good hunting all	Slyš houkání <mark>sov</mark> ! Tak všem dobrý <mark>lov</mark> ,
That keep the Jungle Law!	kdo zákony džungle vždy <mark>ctí</mark> !
Night-Song in the Jungle	_

# 9.3.2 Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack

Concerning the length, ZHJB was closest and ASHS the furthest (using almost half the word count compared to the original) (see Table 40).

MM focused on the content and tried to convey it as faithfully as possible. He also tried to copy the form of the original (i.e. the original included one rhyming quartet, one rhyming couplet, two rhyming triplets and no internal rhymes). MM's version preserved one rhyming couplet ("tmavá" [dark] and "dává" [give]) and his versions included a rhyming octet (instead

of a rhyming quartet), one extra rhyming couplet ("sám" [alone] and "tam" [there]), a rhyming couplet (imperfect rhymes – "krad" [stole] and dát" [to give]) instead of a rhyming triplet, another two extra rhyming couplets (imperfect rhymes – "dáli" [distance] and "štěkali" [barked]; and "ztají" [conceal] and "prohledají" [search] and a rhyming couplet instead of the final rhyming triplet (see Table 41).

ZHJB also focused on the content which was precisely conveyed with some adjustments such as "srnka prchá" [a doe is on the run] instead of "a doe leaped up". As for the form, they almost preserved the number of rhyming groups – instead of the rhyming quartet they used an imperfect rhyming triplet (i.e. "zabečel" [bleated], "zřel" [saw], and "zabečel" [bleated]), one rhyming couplet, and another two imperfect rhyming triplets (i.e. "zpět" [again], "povědět" [tell], and "let" [flight]; "sled" [sequence], "zřet" [to see] and "zpět" [again]) which could be regarded as one imperfect rhyming sextet (see Table 42).

ASHS concentrated on the content and the form. They tried to preserve the content of the original and used also small adjustments such as the addition of "Slídivý vlk jelena zhléd" [A sneaky wolf saw a deer] (see Table 43). Concerning the form, they included the same number of rhyming groups – one rhyming quartet, one rhyming couplet, and two rhyming triplets (both using imperfect rhymes – "zhlédl" [saw], "povědět" [to tell] and "vpřed" [ahead], "nedotknou" [do not touch], "tmou" [darkness] and "jdou" [go]) (see Table 43).

MP tried to preserve the original content with some adjustments such as by omitting "scouting alone". As for the form, he almost used the same number of rhyming groups – the rhyming quartet was translated as an imperfect rhyming quartet ("ryčí" [to roar], "neruší" [do not disturb], "ryčí" [to roar], "ryčí" [to roar]), one rhyming couplet was preserved, the rhyming triplet was translated as an imperfect rhyming couplet ("uviděl" [saw] and "šel" [went]), and the last rhyming triplet was translated as a rhyming couplet (see Table 44).

Table 40: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes)

	RK	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Length in words	130	107 (82.3%)	116 (89.2%)	73 (56.2%)	102 (78.5%)
Rhyming couplets/triplets etc.	4	7	4	4	4
Imperfect rhymes	0	2	3	2	2

 Table 41: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Miloš Maixner translation)

RK – Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack	MM – Lovecký zpěv Sionýské smečky
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	Sambhur zaječel, když přišel jitra <mark>čas</mark> ,

Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát, znova <mark>zas</mark> .
And a doe leaped up, and a doe leaped up	Mezitím co jelen pije, tam, kde tůň je <mark>tmavá</mark> ,
From the pond in the wood where the wild deer sup.	laň v les kvapí, v skok se <mark>dává</mark> :
This I, scouting alone, beheld,	Já to <mark>sám</mark>
Once, twice and again!	zřel jsem <mark>tam</mark>
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	jednou, dvakrát, znova zas!
Once, twice and again!	Sambhur zaječel, když jitra svit se třás,
And a wolf stole back, and a wolf stole <mark>back</mark>	jednou, dvakrát, znova <mark>zas</mark> !
To carry the word to the waiting pack,	A vlk potichu, potichu zpět se <mark>krad</mark> ,
And we sought and we found and we bayed on his	aby mohl čekající smečce zprávu <mark>dát</mark> ;
track	my pak do <mark>dáli</mark>
Once, twice and again!	po stopách jsme <mark>štěkali</mark>
As the dawn was breaking the Wolf Pack yelled	jednou, dvakrát, znova <mark>zas</mark> !
Once, twice and again!	Do mlh jitřních dlouze ječel smečky <mark>hlas</mark> ,
Feet in the jungle that leave no mark!	jednou, dvakrát, znova <mark>zas</mark> ;
	nohy, které v džungli stopu svoji ztají,
Eyes that can see in the dark—the dark!	oči, hustou tmou jež bystře prohledají.
Tongue—give tongue to it! Hark! O hark!	Nuž, každý slyš:
Once, twice and again!	Vstříc volej již
	jednou, dvakrát, znova zas!

Table 42: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)

RK – Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack	ZHJB – Lovecká píseň séóníské smečky
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	Když obzor pobledl, tu Sambar <mark>zabečel</mark>
Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!
And a doe leaped up, and a doe leaped up	A srnka prchá v dál, a srnka prchá v <mark>dál</mark>
From the pond in the wood where the wild deer sup.	od tůně v polesí, kde srnec pil a stál,
This I, scouting alone, beheld,	což, bloudě lesem, sám jsem <mark>zřel</mark>
Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	
Once, twice and again!	Když obzor pobledl, tu Sambar <mark>zabečel</mark>
And a wolf stole back, and a wolf stole back	jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!
To carry the word to the waiting pack,	A vlk se plíží zpět, a vlk se plíží <mark>zpět</mark> ,
And we sought and we found and we bayed on his	jde smečce čekající <b>povědět</b> ,
track	že stopu měl a po ní dal se v let
Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!
As the dawn was breaking the Wolf Pack yelled	
Once, twice and again!	Když obzor pobledl, tu smečka zavyla
Feet in the jungle that leave no mark!	jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!
	Vy nohy lehké, po nichž není sled!
Eyes that can see in the dark—the dark!	Vy oči, které znáte ve tmě zřet!
Tongue—give tongue to it! Hark! O hark!	Vy noční lovci, zavolejte zpět!
Once, twice and again!	Jednou, dvakrát, zas a zas!

Table 43: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová translation)

RK – Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack	ASHS – Lovecká píseň séónijské smečky
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	Je ráno, Sámbhar <mark>zatroubil</mark>
Once, twice and again!	jednou a vícekrát
And a doe leaped up, and a doe leaped up	a při jezírku <mark>hlubokém</mark>
From the pond in the wood where the wild deer sup.	laň vyrazila <mark>poskokem</mark> .
This I, scouting alone, beheld,	Sám jsem tam také zabloudil
Once, twice and again!	jednou a vícekrát.
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	
Once, twice and again!	Je ráno, Sámbhar <mark>zatroubil</mark>
And a wolf stole back, and a wolf stole back	jednou a vícekrát.
To carry the word to the waiting pack,	Slídivý vlk jelena zhléd,

And we sought and we found and we bayed on his	smečce to běžel <mark>povědět.</mark>
track	Po stopě se pak hnali <mark>vpřed</mark>
Once, twice and again!	jednou a vícekrát.
As the dawn was breaking the Wolf Pack yelled	
Once, twice and again!	To ráno zle houf vlků <mark>vyl</mark>
Feet in the jungle that leave no mark!	jednou a vícekrát.
	Země se nohy <u>nedotknou</u> ,
Eyes that can see in the dark—the dark!	zrak pronikne i hustou <u>tmou</u> ,
Tongue—give tongue to it! Hark! O hark!	tak v džungli za kořistí <mark>jdou</mark>
Once, twice and again!	jednou a vícekrát.

Table 44: Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack (Martin Pokorný translation)

RK – Hunting-Song of the Seeonee Pack	MP – Lovecká píseň séónijské smečky
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	Rozbřesk je tu. Sambhár <u>ryčí</u> :
Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát a pak zas!
And a doe leaped up, and a doe leaped up	Ladným skokem přeskakuje <mark>keř</mark> .
From the pond in the wood where the wild deer sup.	Laň tam u tůně, kde hasí žízeň <mark>zvěř</mark> .
This I, scouting alone, beheld,	Já ji vidím, já ji zřím!
Once, twice and again!	Můj tichý krok ji <mark>neruší</mark> !
As the dawn was breaking the Sambhur belled	Rozbřesk je tu. Sambhár <mark>ryčí</mark> :
Once, twice and again!	jednou, dvakrát a pak zas!
And a wolf stole back, and a wolf stole back	Na tichých tlapkách vlk kradmo zpět <mark>šel</mark> ,
To carry the word to the waiting pack,	své smečce praví, co právě <mark>uviděl</mark> ;
And we sought and we found and we bayed on his	my vtom po stopě vyběhli, ženem se hloub!
track	Už začíná lov!
Once, twice and again!	Rozbřesk je tu, vlčí smečka teď <u>ryčí</u> :
As the dawn was breaking the Wolf Pack yelled	jednou, dvakrát a pak zas!
Once, twice and again!	Náš lehounký krok džunglí proklouzne!
Feet in the jungle that leave no mark!	Náš zrak spatří kořist i v husté tmě!
	Zuby, jenž zatnou jako blesk!
Eyes that can see in the dark—the dark!	Viz jejich třpyt, jejich lesk!
Tongue—give tongue to it! Hark! O hark!	
Once, twice and again!	

#### 9.3.3 Maxims of Baloo

The length of Maxims of Baloo was maintained most closely by ZHJB and least by ASHS. ASHS used almost a half the number of words (Table 45).

MM focused on the content and translated it almost literally with small adjustments such as "there is none like to me!" translated as a question "kdo je mi roven?". Concerning the form, he preserved the number of rhyming couplets at four (Table 46).

ZHJB also concentrated on the content, and they conveyed it with some adjustments such as omitting the "ten seasons". In their translation, there was the same number of rhyming couplets as in the original (Table 47).

As for the translation by ASHS, their translation was the shortest compared to the original. They conveyed the original message with some adjustments, mostly omissions such as "There is none like to me!" and preserved four rhyming couplets (Table 48).

MP's translation was focused on the content which he translated almost literally using only small adjustments, e.g. "sambhár je silák". He also concentrated on the form and used

almost the same number of rhyming couplets, omitting only one. Nevertheless, the penultimate rhyming couplet was translated using an imperfect rhyme ("vlídně" and "símě") (Table 49).

	RK	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Length in words	121	86 (71.1%)	89 (73.6%)	61 (50.4%)	88 (72.7%)
Rhyming couplets, triplets etc.	4	4	4	4	3
Imperfect rhymes	0	0	0	0	1

Table 45: Maxims of Baloo (length in words, rhyming couplets, imperfect rhymes)

RK – Maxims of Baloo	MM – Průpovědi Balúovy
His spots are the joy of the Leopard: his horns are the	V rohu svém buvol, v skvrnách svých levhart
Buffalo's pride.	zří chloubu <mark>svoji</mark> .
Be clean, for the strength of the hunter is known by the	Čist buď vždy, neb v lesku srsti tvé síla tvá
gloss of his <mark>hide</mark> .	napsána <mark>stojí</mark> .
If ye find that the Bullock can toss you, or the heavy-	Zříš-li, že sambhur tě nabodnout, býče muž
browed Sambhur can gore;	trknouti <mark>divé</mark> ,
Ye need not stop work to inform us: we knew it ten	nespěchej, bys nám to hlásil, – my deset let
seasons <mark>before</mark> .	znali to <mark>dříve</mark> .
Oppress not the cubs of the stranger, but hail them as	Netrýzni cizích mláďat, když směšná se zdají
Sister and Brother,	a <mark>malá</mark> ,
For though they are little and fubsy, it may be the Bear	sestrami, bratry je zvi – snad jim život máť
is their <mark>mother</mark> .	medvědí <mark>dala</mark> !
'There is none like to me!' says the Cub in the pride of	"Kdo je mi roven?" mládě dí v první své
his earliest kill;	kořisti pýše.
But the jungle is large and the Cub he is small. Let him	Však džungle je velká a malé je mládě; ať
think and be still.	mlčí a přemýšlí tiše!

 Table 47: Maxims of Baloo (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)

RK – Maxims of Baloo	ZHJB – Balúova naučení do života
His spots are the joy of the Leopard: his horns are the	Na skvrny své je hrdý leopard a buvol na své rohy
Buffalo's pride.	zase.
Be clean, for the strength of the hunter is known by the	Ty na čistotu vždycky hrdý buď, neb lovec i tak
gloss of his <mark>hide</mark> .	poznává se.
If ye find that the Bullock can toss you, or the heavy-	A zjistíš-li, že trkat umí býk, že nabrat může Sambar
browed Sambhur can <mark>gore</mark> ;	smělý,
Ye need not stop work to inform us: we knew it ten	nám nespěchej to honem povídat, to známe, to jsme
seasons <mark>before</mark> .	zapomněli.
Oppress not the cubs of the stranger, but hail them as	A cizí mládě nikdy netýrej, ať bratrem, sestrou spíše
Sister and Brother,	<mark>je ti</mark> ,
For though they are little and fubsy, it may be the Bear	neb malé, nevzhledné a slabé jsou i zlostné medvědice
is their mother.	děti.
'There is none like to me!' says the Cub in the pride of	Když mládě prvou chytí kořist svou, hned obrovská je
his earliest kill;	zchvátí pýcha.
But the jungle is large and the Cub he is small. Let him	Leč džungle velká, mládě malé je. Ať více myslí — a
think and be still.	je zticha!

Table 48: Maxims of Baloo (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová translation)

RK – Maxims of Baloo	ASHS – Balúovy poučky

His spots are the joy of the Leopard: his horns are the	Na skvrnách levhart zakládá si, buvol na <mark>rozích</mark> .
Buffalo's pride.	Měj čistou srst i boky, síla lovcova je v <mark>nich</mark> .
Be clean, for the strength of the hunter is known by the	
gloss of his <mark>hide</mark> .	Když volek nabere tě nebo Sámbhar <mark>zkrvaví,</mark>
If ye find that the Bullock can toss you, or the heavy-	nic nepovídej, vždyť to o nich každá šelma <mark>ví</mark> .
browed Sambhur can gore;	
Ye need not stop work to inform us: we knew it ten	Jak vlastní sourozence cizí mláďata opatruj,
seasons <mark>before</mark> .	jsou třeba děti medvědice, věrně při nich <mark>stůj</mark> .
Oppress not the cubs of the stranger, but hail them as	
Sister and Brother,	Skolená první kořist mláděti velmi lahodí.
For though they are little and fubsy, it may be the Bear	Džungle je velká, mládě malé. Skromnost neškodí.
is their mother.	
'There is none like to me!' says the Cub in the pride of	
his earliest kill;	
But the jungle is large and the Cub he is small. Let him	
think and be still.	

Table 49: Maxims of Baloo (Martin Pokorný translation)

RK – Maxims of Baloo	MP – Balúova ponaučení
His spots are the joy of the Leopard: his horns are the	Buvol, ten pyšní se ostrými rohy, levhartí srst vždy jen
Buffalo's <mark>pride</mark> .	<mark>září</mark> :
Be clean, for the strength of the hunter is known by the	čistý vždy buď, neboť nedbalá špinavost největší
gloss of his <mark>hide</mark> .	odvahu <mark>zmaří</mark> .
If ye find that the Bullock can toss you, or the heavy-	Právě jsi zjistil, že sambhár je silák a býk že tě odmrští
browed Sambhur can gore;	stranou?
Ye need not stop work to inform us: we knew it ten	Tak klidně mlč, nic nemusíš vyprávět: tohle jsme
seasons <mark>before</mark> .	věděli dávno.
Oppress not the cubs of the stranger, but hail them as	Najdeš-li mládě, cizí a neznámé, přijmi je laskavě,
Sister and Brother,	vlídně:
For though they are little and fubsy, it may be the Bear	Vypadá drobné a slabounké? Nevíš, jak mocné je
is their mother.	zplodilo <mark>símě</mark> !
'There is none like to me!' says the Cub in the pride of	"Kdo se mi vyrovná!" chlubí se mládě po prvním lovu,
his earliest kill;	jejž zakončil zdar.
But the jungle is large and the Cub he is small. Let him	Leč džungle je velká a mládě je malé. Zachovej
think and be still.	skromnost a nevzbouzej svár.

#### 9.3.4 Road-Song of the Bandar-Log

In terms of length, ZHJB used the closest number 170 (82.1%) and ASHS used the least number of words 130 (62.8%) (see Table 50).

MM focused on the content which he translated faithfully with only small omissions (such as "a flung festoon") and additions (such as "extra hands" translated as "čtyři ruce" [four hands]). Concerning the form, RK included 12 rhyming couplets (end-rhymes), two internal rhyming couplets and one rhyming triplet. MM preserved 14 rhyming couplets, he omitted both internal rhyming couplets and used the couplet instead of the triplet. His poem also included one imperfect rhyme ("uslyšel" [heard] and "zněl" [sounded]) (see Table 51).

ZHJB also tried to translate the content literally with only small omissions and additions (such as "je pro nás pátou z ruk" [it is the fifth hand for us]). As for the form, they preserved the original by using 12 rhyming couplets (end-rhymes), two internal rhyming couplets and one

rhyming triplet. However, their translation also included one imperfect rhyme ("svět" [world] and "hned" [now]) (Table 52).

ASHS concentrated on the original content which they translated almost literally with some exceptions (such as the addition of "Bandarům je domovem" [it is Bandar-long's home]. They included 13 end rhyming couplets (translating the triplet as a couplet) and preserved two internal rhyming couplets. One of their rhyming couplets was coded as imperfect ("stromech" [tree] and "běh" [running]) (Table 53).

MP focused on the message of the original, nevertheless he translated some of the parts freely (e.g. "Vznášíme se blízko nebe, rádi obdivujem sebe" [We are floating close to the sky, we like to admire ourselves] and the omission of "Cupid"). He included 14 end rhyming couplets (one also including an internal rhyme "bručí, brečí, mečí, ječí / řeči" [grunts, cries, mewls, screams / languages] and one internal rhyming couplet) (Table 54).

Table 50: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (length in words)

	RK	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Length in words	207	167 (80.7%)	170 (82.1%)	130 (62.8%)	135 (65.2%)
Rhyming couplets, triplets etc.	15	14	15	15	14
Internal rhymes	2	0	2	2	1
Imperfect rhymes	0	2	1	1	0

RK – Road-Song of the Bandar-log	MM – Cestovní zpěv Bandar-logů
Here we go in a flung <mark>festoon</mark> ,	Zde nás vidíte <mark>spějící</mark>
Half-way up to the jealous moon!	ku žárlivému <mark>měsíci</mark> .
Don't you envy our pranceful bands?	Závidíte našim četám snad?
Don't you wish you had extra hands?	Měl by každý z vás též čtyři ruce <mark>rád</mark> ?
Wouldn't you like if your tails were— <mark>so</mark> —	Chtěli byste prohnutý též ohon <mark>nést</mark> ,
Curved in the shape of a Cupid's bow?	jako oblouk zbraně Kupidovy <mark>jest</mark> ?
Now you're angry, but—never mind,	Nezapomeňte! Hněváte se teď?!
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	Tvůj ocas, bratře, vzadu visí, hleď!
Here we sit in a branchy row,	Zde sedíme na dlouhé větvici,
Thinking of beautiful things we know;	myšlené krásné věci znající.
Dreaming of deeds that we mean to do,	Naše sny nás k velkým činům zvou,
All complete, in a minute or two—	hotovým rychle, v minutách dvou!
Something noble and wise and good,	Velikého cos, co vznešeností zasvítí,
Done by merely wishing we could.	pouhým přáním bychom mohli nabýti!
We've forgotten, but—never mind,	Nuž k věci! Dobro v mysli své jen před!
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	Tvůj ocas, bratře, vzadu visí, hleď?!
All the talk we ever have heard	Zvuk řečí všech, jež sluch náš kdy uslvšel,
Uttered by bat or beast or bird—	ať z netopýra, ptáka, zvěře zněl,
Hide or fin or scale or feather—	ať ze šupin, ať z ploutví ze srsti se chvěje,
Jabber it quickly and all together!	my mluvíme všemi, všechny znajíce je.

Excellent! Wonderful! Once again!	Výborně! Opakujte znova <mark>zase</mark> ! Řeč naše řeči lidské podobá se,
Now we are talking just like men! Let's pretend we are never mind, Brother, thy tail hangs down behind! This is the way of the Monkey-kind.	jak zcela lidmi byli bychom ted'! Tvůj ocas, bratře, dolů visí, hled'!
Then join our leaping lines that scumfish through the pines, That rocket by where, light and high, the wild grape swings. By the rubbish in our wake, and the noble noise we make, Be sure, be sure, we're going to do some splendid things!	Tak spojme svůj sbor, jenž skotačí jedlí stínem, spletených v guirlandách divokým vínem; dle ušlechtilých tretek, dle ruchu z našich <u>řad</u> zvíte, že nádherné věci se chystáme <u>vykonat</u> !

Table 52: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek translation)

RK – Road-Song of the Bandar-log	ZHJB – Pochod Bandarů
Here we go in a flung <mark>festoon</mark> ,	Zde ve výši je naše <mark>říš</mark> ,
Half-way up to the jealous moon!	když letem spějem k luně <mark>blíž</mark> !
Don't you envy our pranceful bands?	Což, závidíš nám pružnost <mark>snad</mark> ?
Don't you wish you had extra hands?	Či čtyři ruce též bys <mark>rád</mark> ?
Wouldn't you like if your tails were— <mark>so</mark> —	Náš chtěl bys ocas, Kupidův jak <mark>luk</mark> ,
Curved in the shape of a Cupid's bow?	tak pružný, že je pro nás pátou z <mark>ruk</mark> ?
Now you're angry, but—never mind,	Nu, zlost máš, ale jaký strach
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	— tvůj ocas schlíplý žere prach!
Here we sit in a branchy row,	Teď sedíme zde ve <mark>větvích</mark>
Thinking of beautiful things we know;	a sníme — o znalostech <mark>svých</mark> !
Dreaming of deeds that we mean to do,	A promýšlíme velký <mark>plán</mark> ,
All complete, in a minute or two—	jenž v mžiku bude <mark>vykonán</mark> .
Something noble and wise and good,	Plán velkolepý, hodný <mark>hrdiny</mark> ,
Done by merely wishing we could.	ten ke cti bude Opí rodiny.
We've forgotten, but—never mind,	Že zapomenem ? Hloupý´s brach,
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	tvůj ocas schlíplý žere prach!
All the talk we ever have heard	Řeč všechnu, kterou mluví <mark>svět</mark> ,
Uttered by bat or beast or bird—	my od malička známe <mark>hned</mark> ,
Hide or fin or scale or feather—	ať zvíře mluví jí či <mark>pták</mark> ,
Jabber it quickly and all together!	nám nevadí to ni za <mark>mák</mark> !
Excellent! Wonderful! Once again!	Výborně! Skvostné! Ještě jedenkrát!
	Nás každý s lidmi by si jistě <mark>zmát</mark> !
Now we are talking just like men!	Že tlach to jen? Jsi hloupý brach,
Let's pretend we are never mind,	tvůj schlíplý ocas žere prach!
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	Vždyť pro Opice vším je tlach:
This is the way of the Monkey-kind.	
	Že pevné jako hrady naše budou řady,
Then join our leaping lines that scumfish through the	že porosteme jistě stále výš a víc,
pines,	že podle našich zpěvů — podle toho řevu
That rocket by where, light and high, the wild grape swings.	vždy každý pozná, že jdem velkým činům vstříc!
By the rubbish in our wake, and the noble noise we	
make,	
Be sure, be sure, we're going to do some splendid	
things!	
0	

Table 53: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)

RK – Road-Song of the Bandar-log ASHS – Vandrovní píseň Bandarů

Here we go in a flung festoon,	Jak věnec vpřed se vlnící
Half-way up to the jealous moon!	jdem k řevnivému měsíci.
Don't you envy our pranceful bands?	Při skotačení na <b>stromech</b>
Don't you wish you had extra hands?	ocas nám usnadňuje <u>běh</u> .
Wouldn't you like if your tails were—so—	Ten Amorkův napjatý luk
Curved in the shape of a Cupid's bow?	doplnil by vám počet ruk.
Now you're angry, but—never mind,	Nebuďte, bratři, mrzouti,
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	že se vám pahýl nekroutí.
Brother, thy tall hangs down bennid:	ze se vam panyt new batt.
Here we sit in a branchy row,	Vysoko v loubí <mark>stromovém</mark> ,
Thinking of beautiful things we know;	jež Bandarům je <mark>domovem</mark> ,
Dreaming of deeds that we mean to do,	o kráse dumat je náš zvyk,
All complete, in a minute or two—	o tom, co příští <mark>okamžik</mark>
Something noble and wise and good,	moudrého zase provedem,
Done by merely wishing we could.	jen jestli nezapomenem.
We've forgotten, but—never mind,	Nebuďte, bratři, mrzouti,
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	že se vám pahýl nekroutí.
All the talk we ever have heard	Pták, šelma, netopýr či had
Uttered by bat or beast or bird—	jak začnou něco <mark>povídat</mark>
Hide or fin or scale or feather—	(sluch, ten nás nikdy <mark>nezklame</mark> ),
Jabber it quickly and all together!	slůvko si ujít <mark>nedáme</mark>
Excellent! Wonderful! Once again!	a drmolíme o <mark>překot</mark>
	docela jako lidský <mark>rod</mark> .
Now we are talking just like men!	Nebuďte, bratři, mrzouti,
Let's pretend we are never mind,	že se vám pahýl nekroutí.
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	
This is the way of the Monkey-kind.	Nechť stále víc a víc v korunách borovic
	šplhá jich s námi po nohou i po rukou,
Then join our leaping lines that scumfish through the	kal, který trousíme, zvuk, který loudíme,
pines,	je našich příštích slavných činů zárukou.
That rocket by where, light and high, the wild grape	
swings.	
By the rubbish in our wake, and the noble noise we	
make,	
Be sure, be sure, we're going to do some splendid	
things!	

 Table 54: Road-Song of the Bandar-log (Martin Pokorný translation)

RK – Road-Song of the Bandar-log	MP – Putovní píseň Bandarů
Here we go in a flung <mark>festoon</mark> ,	Vznášíme se blízko <mark>nebe</mark> ,
Half-way up to the jealous moon!	rádi obdivujem <mark>sebe</mark> :
Don't you envy our pranceful bands?	obratné a hbité pracky
Don't you wish you had extra hands?	chytí všechny větve, klacky,
Wouldn't you like if your tails were—so—	ocasy se <mark>ovíjejí</mark> ,
Curved in the shape of a Cupid's bow?	píseň svistu krásně <mark>pějí</mark> !
Now you're angry, but—never mind,	Od zvířat až po lidi
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	každý nám jen závidí!
	V korunách jsme <mark>usazení</mark> ,
Here we sit in a branchy row,	hlavou víří bujné <mark>snění</mark>
Thinking of beautiful things we know;	o všem, co prý <mark>vykonáme</mark> ,
Dreaming of deeds that we mean to do,	o všem tom, co víme, <mark>známe</mark> ;
All complete, in a minute or two—	stačí jenom pomyslet –
Something noble and wise and good,	skvostný čin je hotov hned!
Done by merely wishing we could.	Od zvířat až po lidi
We've forgotten, but-never mind,	každý nám jen závidí!
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	O všem, co kde uslyšíme,
	hnedky hbitě <mark>brebentíme</mark> :
All the talk we ever have heard	bručí, brečí, mečí, ječí –

Uttered by bat or beast or bird—	my umíme všechny řeči,
Hide or fin or scale or feather—	z blábolení pletem věnce,
Jabber it quickly and all together!	toť náš test inteligence!
Excellent! Wonderful! Once again!	Od zvířat až po lidi
	každý nám jen závidí!
Now we are talking just like men!	Odvahu, důvtip náš
Let's pretend we are never mind,	Všichni ať uvidí!
Brother, thy tail hangs down behind!	Tak pojď s námi poskakovat přes vrcholky stromů,
This is the way of the Monkey-kind.	ve vzduchu si poletovat, máchat klacky k tomu!
	Poslyš naše hulákání! Podívej na naše hraní!
Then join our leaping lines that scumfish through the	Obdivuj a napodobuj naše krásné počínání!
pines,	
That rocket by where, light and high, the wild grape	
swings.	
By the rubbish in our wake, and the noble noise we	
make,	
Be sure, be sure, we're going to do some splendid	
things!	

## 9.3.5 Tiger! Tiger!

Regarding the length of *Tiger! Tiger!*, MM used almost the same number of words (the original was 60, MM used 61) and MP used the lowest number of words (see Table 55).

MM focused on the content which he conveyed as faithfully as possible. He also tried to copy the form of the original and used the same number of four rhyming couplets (Table 56).

ZHJB concentrated on the content with small adjustments such as the omission of "cold". As for the form, they preserved the same number of rhyming couplets (Table 57).

ASHS conveyed the same message as the original with some adjustments, e.g. the omission of the word "brother". They also had the same number of rhyming couplets compared to the original (Table 58).

MP's was also focused on the content of the original which he conveyed faithfully with some additions (e.g. "Jsi její vrah?" [Are you the killer?]) and omissions (e.g. "pride"). He preserved the number of the rhyming couplets of the original (Table 59).

Table 55: Tig	ger! Tiger!	(length in	words.	rhyming	couplets.	imper	fect rhvn	ies)
1 1000 000 10	Sere reserve	vensur m	<i></i>	i i y ii v i v S	compicity,	imper.	<i>jeet i ityi</i>	icoj

	RK	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Length in words	60	<b>61</b> (101.7%)	44 (73.3%)	42 (70%)	39 (65%)
Rhyming couplets	4	4	4	4	4
Imperfect	0	0	0	0	0
rhymes					

Table 56: Tiger! Tiger! (	(Miloš Maixner translation)
---------------------------	-----------------------------

RK – Tiger! Tiger!	MM – Tygr! Tygr!
What of the hunting, hunter <b>bold</b> ?	Jaká honba byla, statečný lovce, <mark>rci</mark> ? –
Brother, the watch was long and cold.	Cekání dlouhé tak, chladem <mark>mrazící</mark> !
What of the quarry ye went to kill?	Kde je kořist, kterou jsi potřít <mark>spěchal</mark> ? –

Brother, he crops in the jungle still.	Volně běhající v džungli jsem ji nechal!
Where is the power that made your pride?	Kde moc je tvá, pro kterou slavný jsi byl a známý?
Brother, it ebbs from my flank and side.	Bratře můj, z boku a slabin teď uniká mi!
Where is the haste that ye hurry by?	Proč noha tvá rychle tak, spěšně se ku předu řítí?
Brother, I go to my lair—to die.	Bratře, jdu do svého doupěte mřiti!

Table 57: Tiger! Tiger! (Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek)

RK – Tiger! Tiger!	ZHJB – Tygr! Tygr!
What of the hunting, hunter bold?	Měls, slavný lovče, dobrý <mark>lov</mark> ?
Brother, the watch was long and cold.	Byl dlouhý, těžký, škoda <mark>slov</mark> .
What of the quarry ye went to kill?	A jakou kořist jsi to <mark>sklál</mark> ?
Brother, he crops in the jungle still.	Ta, bratře, běhá džunglí <mark>dál</mark> .
Where is the power that made your pride?	Kde tvá je zdatnost, tvá je <mark>sláva</mark> ?
Brother, it ebbs from my flank and side.	Ta z boku zvolna <mark>odkapává</mark> .
Where is the haste that ye hurry by?	A to teď tolik spěcháš spát?
Brother, I go to my lair—to die.	Jdu v doupě, bratře, umírat.

Table 58: Tiger! Tiger! (Aloys Skoumal and Hana Skoumalová)

RK – Tiger! Tiger!	ASHS – Tygr! Tygr!
What of the hunting, hunter <b>bold</b> ?	Na lov, zda smím se, lovče, <mark>ptáť</mark> ?
Brother, the watch was long and cold.	Na číhané mě roztřás <mark>chlad</mark> .
What of the quarry ye went to kill?	Kde jeleni jsou <mark>skolení</mark> ?
Brother, he crops in the jungle still.	Dosud se pasou v <mark>osení</mark> .
Where is the power that made your pride?	Kde je tvá zpupnost <mark>zbojníka</mark> ?
Brother, it ebbs from my flank and side.	Z boku mi proudem <mark>uniká</mark> .
Where is the haste that ye hurry by?	Kam pospícháš? A co je ti?
Brother, I go to my lair—to die.	Jdu umřít ve svém doupěti.

Table 59: Tiger! Tiger! (Martin Pokorný)

RK – Tiger! Tiger!	MP – Tygr! Tygr!
What of the hunting, hunter bold?	Jak smělý lov tvůj dopadl?
Brother, the watch was long and cold.	Na číhané jsem <mark>prochladl</mark> .
What of the quarry ye went to kill?	Co kořist tvá? Jsi její <mark>vrah</mark> ?
Brother, he crops in the jungle still.	Můj cíl mi zmizel, drze <mark>plách</mark> .
Where is the power that made your pride?	Kam poděla se tvoje <mark>síla</mark> ?
Brother, it ebbs from my flank and side.	Náhle mne, bratře, <mark>opustila</mark> .
Where is the haste that ye hurry by?	Proč ten spěch? Nechceš spočinout?
Brother, I go to my lair—to die.	Já běžím domů – zahynout.

## 9.4 Analysis of children's literature features and translation strategies

### 9.4.1 Children's literature features

This section is focused on children's literature features. It consists of analyses of illustrations, readability, understandability (explicitation and omission strategies), and purifying tendencies. Nevertheless, this section serves only as an example of what can be analysed in terms of children's literature features and gives only few concrete examples as *The Jungle Book* is regarded as a children's literature book.

According to the *DČUP*, Miloš Maixner's version was published by the publishing house Hejda and Tuček in 1911 and was illustrated by Stanislav Lolek. Aloys Skoumal and

Hana Skoumalová's translation published by the publishing house Státní nakladatelství dětské knihy and contained illustrations by Zdeněk Burian. According to an online database by *NK*  $\check{CR}$ , their translation from the year 2017 published by Slovart was illustrated by Adolf Born. The translation by Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek from 1958 was published by Státní nakladatelství dětské knihy and included illustrations by Zdeněk Burian. Hobzík's edition of Viktor Messi's earlier translation from the year 1931 was published by Josef R. Vilímek and used illustrations by Otakar Štáfl. The old version of Moudrá's translation (1910) was not illustrated at all and the recent version edited by Jan Kodym (2015) included illustrations by Zdeněk Burian.

Concerning readability, and with a focus on young readers, I included an example of domestication in the sense of including the colloquial forms of two character's names – in ASHS's translation, they used "máma Vlčice" [Mom Wolf] for "Mother Wolf" and "táta Vlk" [Dad Wolf] for "Father Wolf" (see Table 60). Readability is also present in a strategy called translation by a more expressive word (see Table 61). In the translation of the word "out!" which is an order, translators used different strategies, PM, MM and ZHJB used literal translation "ven!" but ASHS and MP focused on the effect on the reader and used more expressive words "Táhni!" (ASHS) and "A ven!" (MP). Another example is "a clever man" which ASHS translated as "chytrák" which is an informal expression and makes the text more interesting for younger readers. A similar example is seen in "time of need" which is translated literally by all the translators except for ZHJB who used a colloquial expression "pro strýčka Příhodu". The last example is "iron-feet" which is translated literally by PM "železná tlapa" but MM, ZHJB and ASHS used the more expressive words "lamželezo" and "hromotluk". MP omitted this word in his translation and paraphrased the sentence.

As for understandability, all the translations included explicitation or omission to some extent. An example of a small explicitation is present in Table 62 – MM explicitly stated who is being referred to with the terms "we" (i.e. "lidé" [people]) and "they" [animals from the jungle]). Another example is in the translation by PM who used an explanatory note from a scientific reference book by Alfred Edmund Brehm called *Brehms Tierleben* (English title: *Brehm's Animal Life*). PM explains that she translated "down hoods all" as "klobouky dolů" [down hats] because a snake called "cobra de capello" has something like a hat in a special position above its head (see Table 63). Tables 64 and 65 include an extra passage which was present in PM and ASHS's translations which may have been included in a different Rudyard Kipling version, or possibly ASHS were inspired by PM's version and used the extra paragraph in their translation as well. Table 66 shows one last example of explicitation which I regarded

as an unintended repetition, likely a typographical error, PM repeats the same sentence twice – "Tabaqui sat still, rejoicing in the mischief that he had made".

Table 67 gives a summary of omissions in the translated versions. Regarding major omissions, PM omitted all lyrical passages (i.e. introductory poems and epigrammatic poems) except for *Mowgli's song* which is unrhymed. Interestingly, MM included all lyrical passages except for *Mowgli's song*. ZHJB, ASHS and MP's translation used only small omissions.

Regarding purifying tendencies, Table 68 gives an example in which "all the monkeydead" was translated as "skolené opice" by ASHS using a literary expression to reduce the original expressiveness for younger readers.

 Table 60: Readability (colloquial form of a character's name (domestication strategy))

Original name – RK	РМ	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Mother Wolf	Matka Vlčice	Matka Vlčice	Matka vlčice	<mark>máma Vlčice</mark>	Matka Vlčice
Father Wolf / Rama	Otec Vlk	Otec Vlk	Otec vlk	<mark>táta Vlk</mark>	Otec Vlk

RK	РМ	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
"Out!" (p. 4)	"Ven!" (p. 9)	"Ven!" (p. 7)	"Ven!" (p. 9)	" <mark>Táhni</mark> !" (p. 9)	" <mark>A ven</mark> !" (p. 10)
"The priest was	"Kněz byl	"Kněz byl	"Kněz byl	"Kněz byl	"Kněz byl
a clever man."	chytrý muž." (p.	obratný." (53)	chytrý člověk."	<mark>chytrák</mark> ." (p.	chytrý člověk."
(p. 65)	72)		(p. 86)	49)	(p. 48)
"Get one	"Sežeň si ho	"Opatři si	"Rychle si	"Honem nějaký	"Rychle si ho
swiftly, and	rychle a	rychle nějaký a	jeden přines a	přines a pro	sežeň a opatruj
keep it by thee	uschovej pro	chovej jej	schovej si ho	případ potřeby	ho pro tu chvíli,
for time of	1 2	pečlivě	<mark>pro strýčka</mark>	si ho schovej."	až ho bude
need." (p. 18)	(p. 25)	doma pro čas	<mark>Příhodu</mark> ." (p.	(p. 19)	potřeba." (p.
		potřeby." (p.	23)		19)
		18)			
"Iron-feet" (p.	"Stará železná	" <mark>lamželezo</mark> " P.	" <mark>Hromotluk</mark> "	" <mark>hromotluk</mark> " (p.	Omission / "Co
31)	tlapo" (p. 37)	27)	(p. 33)	27)	asi tak ty s tou
					svojí
					těžkopádností
					víš o jemných
					pohlavcích?"
					(p. 27)

Table 61: Readability (translation by a more expressive word)

### Table 62: Understandability (explicitation), example 1 1

ST: Mowgli's Brothers (RK)	TT: Maugli a jeho bratři (MM)
We call it hydrophobia, but they call it <i>dewanee</i> – the	Lidé tomu říkají vzteklina, ale v džungli tomu říkají
madness – and run. (p. 4)	dewanee – šílenost – a prchají. (p. 6)

### Table 63: Understandability (explicitation), example 2

ST: Kaa's Hunting (RK)	TT: Kajova honba (PM)

"We be of one blood, ye and I," said Mowgli, quickly	"Jsme jedné krve, ty a já," pravil Maugli, udávaje
giving the Snake's Call. He could hear rustling and	rychle hadí heslo. Zaslechl šustot a sykot v kamení
hissing in the rubbish all round him and gave the Call	kolem sebe, a zasyčel heslo ještě jednou, aby byl
a second time, to make sure.	bezpečen.
"Even ssso! Down hoods all!" said half a dozen low	"Tak jesst! Klobouky dolů!"*) zasyčelo as půl tuctu
voices (every ruin in India becomes sooner or later a	tichých hlasů. Každá zřícenina v Indii stává se dříve
dwelling place of snakes, and the old summerhouse	nebo později bydlištěm hadů, a starý letohrádek se
was alive with cobras). (p. 52)	jen hemžil kobrami. (p. 59)
	* Hadové tito (brejlovci, cobra de capello, "had kloboukový") mají zvláštní znak ten, že při svisné poloze přední části těla hrdlo své do terče mohou rozšířiti, při čemž prvních 8 žeber vzpřímí; poněvadž má i pak hlava polohu stále vodorovnou, zdá se opravdu, jakoby nad ní měli veliký kulatý klobouk. (Brehm: <i>Život zvířat</i> , III. díl sv. 1.)

 Table 64: Understandability (explicitation), example 3
 Parameters

ST: Tiger! Tiger! (RK)	TT: Tygr, tygr! (ASJS)
He did not know his own strength in the least. In the jungle he knew he was weak compared with the beasts, but in the village people said that he was as strong as a bull. And Mowgli had not the faintest idea of the difference that caste makes between man and man. (p. 68)	Sám netušil, jakou má sílu. Proti šelmám v džungli byl slabý, ve vesnici zas o něm říkali, že je silný jako býk. Strachu neměl ani za mák. Jednou mu vesnický kněz pohrozil, že když mu nepřestane chodit na mangové plody, chrámový bůžek se na něho rozzlobí. Mauglí pak sebral v chrámě sošku, zanesl ji knězi do domu, ať prý bůžka rozzlobí, on, Mauglí, se s ním milerád utká v zápase. Byla z toho hrozná ostuda, ale kněz ji ututlal, a Mésúinu manželovi nezbylo než uchlácholit bůžka kupou stříbrňáků. Jaké rozdíly vytváří mezi lidmi kasta, o tom neměl Mauglí oni ponětí (n. 51)
	Mauglí ani ponětí. (p. 51)

 Table 65: Understandability (explicitation), example 4
 1

ST: Tiger! Tiger! (RK)	TT: Tygr! Tygr! (PM)
He did not know his own strength in the least. In the jungle he knew he was weak compared with the beasts, but in the village people said that he was as strong as a bull. And Mowgli had not the faintest idea of the difference that caste makes between man and man. (p. 68)	Neměl ani nejmenšího tušení, jak je silný. Věděl, že je slabý oproti zvířatům, však ve vsi říkali lidé, že je silný jako býk. Neměl jistě také pojmu o tom, co je bázeň, neboť když mu vesnický kněz řekl, že se bůh v chrámě rozhněvá, bude-li jíst melouny z knězova sadu, sebral bůžka, přinesl ho knězi do domu, a prosil kněze, aby bůžka pohněval, že by se s ním rád popral. Bylo to hrozné pohoršení, ale kněz je utlumil, a Messuin muž zaplatil hodnou sumu stříbra na usmíření boha. A ještě menšího pojmu měl Maugli o rozdílu, jež činí kasty mezi člověkem a člověkem. (p. 75)

# Table 66: Understandability (explicitation), example 5 Image: 5

ST: Mowgli's Brothers (RK)	TT: Maugliho bratři (PM)
Now, Tabaqui knew as well as anyone else that there is nothing so unlucky as to compliment children to their faces. It pleased him to see Mother and Father Wolf look uncomfortable.	Tabaki sedě tiše, radoval se ze zla, jež způsobil není tak neblahého, jako pochlebovati dětem do očí; ale viděl rád, když Otec Vlk a Matka Vlčice se tvářili nespokojeně.
Tabaqui sat still, rejoicing in the mischief that he had made, and then he said spitefully: "Shere Khan, the Big One, has shifted his hunting grounds. He will hunt among these hills for the next moon, so he has told me." (p. 3-4)	Tabaki, sedě tiše, radoval se ze zla, jež způsobil a řekl pak zlomyslně: "Velký Šir Chan změní svoji honitbu. Příští měsíc chce honit v těchto horách. Tak aspoň mi povídal." (p. 8)

Table 67: Understandability (List of omissions)

РМ	Omitted lyrical passages (songs and poems) except for Mowgli's song which is unrhymed
MM	Omitted "Mowgli's song"
ZHJB	Small omissions only
	e.g. "Even ssso! Down hoods all!" translated as "Jsssme ssstejné krve!!" (p. 53)
ASHS	Small omissions only
	e.g. "bafali z hukky" (omission of: "the water-pipes") (p. 52)
MP	Small omissions only
	e.g. "Však já se tvým čtyřem nohám vyrovnám," odtušil Ká." (omission of: "Feet or no feet.") (p.
	37)

 Table 68: Purifying tendencies example

RK	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	МР
"I am sore,	"Mám hlad a	"Jsem rozbit a	"Jsem	"Všecko mě	"Jsem unavený,
hungry, and not	žížeň, ale	hladov a notně	rozlamaný a	bolí, mám hlad	mám hlad a tělo
a little bruised.	nejsem ani dost	poškrabán; ale,	hladový, ale ani	a jsem samá	mě bolí – ale
But, oh, they	málo	oh, s vámi	trochu raněný.	modřina. Ti vás	bratříčci, ti vám
have handled ye	<b>1</b>		Zato vás, moji	ale, bratři,	tedy dali!
grievously, my		strašně, moji	bratři, pořádně	zřídili. Vždyť	Vždyť
Brothers! Ye	bratři, bylo	bratří! Vy	zřídily! Jste	krvácíte."	krvácíte."
bleed."	hrozně	krvácíte!"	samá krev!"	•	"Ale ne sami,"
"Others also,"		"Jiní také," řekl	•	Baghíra se olízl	podtkl Baghíra,
said Bagheera,	~			a mrskl očima	
licking his lips		rty a pohlížeje		po <mark>skolených</mark>	rozhlédl se po
and looking at			dívaje se na	<mark>opicích</mark> na	<mark>mrtvých opicích</mark>
all the monkey-	také," pravil	<mark>opicích mrtvol</mark>	<mark>mrtvoly opic</mark> na	terase a kolem	na terase a
<mark>dead</mark> on the	Baghýra,	na terrasse a	terase a kolem	nádrže. (p. 43-	kolem vodní
terrace and	olizuje se a	kolem nádrže.	nádrže. (p. 57)	44)	nádrže. (p. 42)
round the tank.	ohlížeje se po	(p. 46)			
(p. 56)	<mark>opičích</mark>				
	<mark>mrvolách</mark> na				
	terase a kolem				
	nádržky. (p. 64)				

### 9.4.2 Foreign elements translation strategies

The analysis of translation strategies for foreign elements included analysis of both global and local strategies. As explained in the Methodology, global strategies for the translation of foreign elements include: Foreignization – using symbol [F], Neutralization – using symbol [N], and Domestication – using symbol [D]. The local strategies were coded as: (1) Borrowing (including transcription) – distinguished by using no highlight, (2) Literal translation – distinguished by using grey highlight, (3) Adaptation (including translation by paraphrase using a related word) – distinguished by using red highlight, and (4) Explicitation – distinguished by using green highlight (see Table 69).

In terms of foreignization, all translators used it as a global strategy combined with borrowing as a local strategy in these cases: "Caste", "The big huqas (the water-pipes)", "a hundred rupees", "the dhak tree", "One anna", "Maharaj!", "The sacred tulsi plant", "for miles and miles", and "twenty miles away" (except for MM who used domestication and adaptation).

Interestingly, the translators used foreignization and borrowing for "dewanee", and "hydrophobia" was translated as "hydrophobia" (PM) using foreignization and borrowing, "vzteklina" (MM, ZHJB, ASHS, and MP) using domestication and literal translation.

ZHJB and MP employed domestication and adaptation in their translation of "a few hundred yards", while ASHS preserved the original unit of measurement and translated it as "yard" (i.e. foreignization and borrowing). PM translated it as "loket" and MM as "stopa", employing neutralization and foreignization using a different foreign unit.

"Inch by inch" was translated using domestication as a local strategy and literal translation (MM and ZHJB) and by adaptation as a local strategy (PM, ASHS and MP). In "thirty feet long", the translators (PM, MM and ASHS) used foreignization and literal translation as their strategies, or they (ZHJB and MP) used domestication and adaptation.

Foreignization combined with borrowing was also apparent in the translation of "nearly twenty miles" by PM and ASHS. MM used foreignization as well, but he employed explicitation as a local strategy specifying that by the word "miles" he meant "English miles" not "nautical miles". ZHJB and MP translated it using domestication and adaptation.

In "The yellow pariah dogs", PM, MM and ASHS used neutralization and literal translation as their strategies. On the other hand, ZHJB and MP translated it by employing domestication and a paraphrase using a related word probably because the word "pariah" has a meaning – a member of the lowest Indian caste. "A Tower musket" was translated using domestication and adaptation in the translations of PM, ASHS and MP, and using foreignization and borrowing in the translations of MM and ZHJB. Tables 70 and 71 show complete tables

of global and local strategies – foreignization (58.8%–76.5%) and borrowing (58.8%–76.5%) were used the most.

RK	РМ	ММ	ZHJB	ASHS	МР
"hydrophobia"	"hydrophobia"	"vzteklina"	"vzteklina"	"vzteklina"	"vzteklina"
"dewanee" (p. 3)	[F]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
	"dewanee" (p. 8)	"dewanee" (p. 6)	"devání" (p. 8)	"dívání" (p. 9)	"devaní" (p. 9)
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
"twenty miles away" (p. 4)	"dvacet mil odtud" (p. 9)	"asi dvacet <mark>kilometrů</mark> dále"	"dvaceti mil odtud" (p. 9)	"dvacet mil dál" (p. 9)	"dvacet mil odtud" (p. 10)
	[F]	(p. 7) [D]	[F]	[F]	[F]
			<i>"</i> 1		
"For miles and miles" (p. 37)	"na míle daleko" (p. 44)	"na míle a míle" (p. 32)	"na míle daleko" (p. 40)	"na míle daleko" (p. 32)	"na míle daleko" (p. 31)
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
"A few hundred yards" (p. 38)	"několik set lokeť" (p. 44)	"několik set stop" (p. 33)	"několik set <mark>metrů</mark> " (p. 40)	"několik set yardů" (p. 32)	"několik set desítek metrů"
	[N]	[N]	[D]	[F]	(p. š1) [D]
"Inch by inch" (p. 52)	" <mark>krok za</mark> krokem" (p. 60)	"coul za coulem" (p. 43)	"coul za coulem" (p. 53)	" <mark>Píď za pídí</mark> " (p. 41)	" <mark>krůček po</mark> krůčku" (p. 40)
	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]	[D]
"Thirty feet long" (p. 54)	"třicet stop" (p. 62)	"dlouhý třicet stop" (p. 44)	"devět <mark>metrů</mark> dlouhý" (p. 55)	"třicet stop" (p. 42)	"deset <mark>metrů</mark> " (p. 41)
	[F]	[F]	[D]	[F]	[D]
"nearly twenty miles" (p. 63)	"asi dvacet mil" (p. 70)	"na dvacet <mark>angl.</mark> mil" (p. 52)	"asi třicet <mark>kilometrů</mark> " (p. 85)	"skoro dvacet mil" (p. 48)	"přes třicet <mark>kilometrů</mark> " (p. 47)
	[F]	[F]	[D]	[F]	[D]
"The yellow pariah dogs"*	"žlutí psi, pariové" (p. 70)	"žlutí psí páriové" (p. 52)	"žlutí <mark>toulaví</mark> psi" (p. 85)	"žlutá páriovská	"žlutí <mark>vyvržení</mark> psi" (p. 47)
<ul><li>(p. 64)</li><li>* "an ownerless half-wild Asian</li></ul>	[N]	[N]	[D]	psiska" (p. 48) [N]	[D]
dog" <sup>27</sup>					

 Table 69: A list of strategies used to translate foreign elements

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Available online, https://www.collinsdictionary.com/dictionary/english/pariah-dog

pariové (CZ) = příslušník nejnižší indické kasty <sup>28</sup>	(1 · · · · ( - 75)			(1 ( ) ( 51)	(1 - ( )) ( - 50)
"Caste" (p. 68)	"kasta" (p. 75)	"kasta" (p. 55)	"kasta" (p. 90)	"kasta" (p. 51)	"kasta" (p. 50)
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
"A Tower musket" (p. 68)	" <mark>ručnico</mark> " (p. 76) [D]	"towerská mušketa" (p. 56) [F]	"towerská mušketa" (p. 90) [F]	" <mark>puška</mark> " (p. 51) [D]	" <mark>puška</mark> " (p. 51) [D]
"The big huqas (the water- pipes)" (p. 69)	"huq – vodních dýmek" (p. 76) [F]	"huqua (vodní dýmka)" (p. 56) [F]	"hukk (hukka — vodní dýmka)" (p. 90) [F]	"hukka" (p. 52) [F]	"vodní dýmky zvané huka" (p. 51) [F]
"a hundred	"sto rupií" (p.	"jednoho sta	"sto rupií" (p.	"sto rupií" (p.	"stovky rupií"
rupees" (p. 70)	77)	rupií" (p. 57)	91)	52)	(p. 51)
"the dhak tree"	[F] "dhakový	[F] "dhâkový	[F] "dhákový	[F] "dhákový	[F] "dhákový
(p. 71)	strom" (p. 79)	strom" (p. 58)	strom" (93)	strom" (p. 53)	strom" (p. 52)
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
"One anna" (p. 79)	"jediného anny" (p. 87)	"jediné anna" (p. 64)	"jediný án" (p. 100	"ani án" (p. 58) [F]	"ani anu" (p. 58)
	[F]	[F]	[F]		[F]
"Maharaj!" (p. 80)	"Maharadži!" (p. 88)	"Maharadži!" (p. 64)	"Maharadžo!" (p. 100)	"Mahárádžo!" (p. 59)	"Mahárádžo!" (p. 58)
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]
"The sacred tulsi plant" (p. 81)	"posvátná rostliny tulsi" (p. 89)	"posvátné rostliny tulsi" (p. 65)	"posvátné rostliny tulsí" (p. 101)	"větvičkou posvátného tulsí" (p. 60)	"svatá rostlinka tulsí" (p. 59) [F]
	[F]	[F]	[F]	[F]	

\_\_\_\_

	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Foreignization	13/17 (76.5%)	12/17 (70.6%)	11/17 (64.7%)	13/17 (76.5%)	10/17 (58.8%)
Neutralization	2/17 (11.8%)	2/17 (11.8%)	0/17 (0%)	1/17 (5.8%)	0/17 (0%)
Domestication	2/17 (11.8%)	3/17 (17.6%)	6/17 (35.3%)	3/17 (17.6%)	7/17 (41.1%)

<sup>28</sup> Available online, https://www.nechybujte.cz/slovnik-soucasne-cestiny/p%C3%A1ria?

	PM	MM	ZHJB	ASHS	MP
Borrowing	13/17 (76.5%)	11/17 (64.7%)	11/17 (64.7%)	13/17 (76.5%)	10/17 (58.8%)
Literal	1/17 (5.8%)	3/17 (17.6%)	2/17 (11.8%)	2/17 (11.8%)	1/17 (5.8%)
translation					
Adaptation	3/17 (17.6%)	2/17 (11.8%)	4/17 (23.5%)	2/17 (11.8%)	6/17 (35.3%)
Explicitation	0/17 (0%)	1/17 (5.8%)	0/17 (0%)	0/17 (0%)	0/17 (0%)

Table 71: Local strategies used to translate foreign elements

### **10** Conclusion

One of the aims of the diploma thesis was to give an overview of Czech translation approaches and tendencies throughout the years 1800–2010 which is summarized in the Table 72. Another aim was to provide an overview of translation obsolescence based on the works by Milan Hrala (2004), Oldřich Richterek (1997), Jiří Levý (2011), Anton Popovič (1975; 1983), and Ján Vilikovský (1984). Table 73 presents an overview of the main points. I also focused on the poetry translation tendencies proposed by Levý (2011) and children's literature features as described by Peter Hunt (2002), Riita Oittinen (2000) and Emer O'Sullivan (2005).

The practical part consisted of four analyses based on the four research questions. The first analysis was focused on the first research question – "To what extent is the obsolescence of the translations apparent and by what language means is it signalled?". The results showed that the total percentage of obsolete features was 5.2% in Moudrá's translation from the year 1910, 5.8% in Maixner's translation from the year 1911, 0.8% in Hobzík and Beránek's translation from the year 1958, 0.7% in Skoumal and Skoumalová's translation published in 1965, and 0.3% in Pokorný's translation published in 2010. The translation obsolescence was mostly signalled by morphological language means in the translations by Moudrá, Maixner and Hobzík and Beránek, and by lexical/semantic language means in Skoumal and Skoumalová's translation and Pokorný's translation. The analysis confirmed Levý's claim that "the faster a national language develops, the faster translations become obsolete" by showing the development of Czech language norms – the oldest translations copied the source-language patterns.

The second research question addressed what strategies were used in the translation of characters' names. As a global strategy, translators mostly employed foreignization (80-85%) combined with borrowing (80-85%) as a local strategy. The analysis of the translation of characters' names was compared to the analysis of other proper nouns which showed that translators mostly used domestication (60-70%) and literal translation (60%) as their translation strategies.

The third analysis was focused on the translation strategies used in lyrical passages and more specifically on the translation of rhymes. The analysis showed that the translators focused to some extent on content as well as on the form. All translations preserved the message of the original, with some additions. Concerning the form, Maixner preserved 80.7% of words of analysed lyrical passages, Hobzík and Beránek preserved 80%, Skoumal and Skoumalová preserved only 60% and Pokorný 72.4%. Rhyming groups (including rhyming couplets, triplets

etc.) were maintained from the original in 93.9% cases in Maixner's translation, in 100% in Hobzík and Beránek's version, in 75.8% in the translation by Skoumal and Skoumalová, and in 84.9% in the translation by Pokorný. Out of the total number of rhyming groups, they used imperfect rhymes in 6.5% cases (Maixner), 9.1% cases (Hobzík and Beránek), 12% cases (Skoumal and Skoumalová), and 10.7% cases (Pokorný). Internal rhymes were omitted by Maixner, fully preserved (100%) by Hobzík and Beránek, and Skoumalová and Pokorný used 66.7% of the original number of internal rhymes.

The last research question addressed differences in the degree of readability and adjustment for young readers. It consisted of analyses of the illustrations, readability, understandability (explicitation and omission strategies), purifying tendencies, and a separate analysis of translation strategies used for foreign elements. The illustrations were included in all translations (primarily by Zdeněk Burian) except for the old version of Moudrá's translation. Readability was analysed with a few examples – a colloquial form of a character's name was only used in Skoumal and Skoumalová's translation. More expressive words were mostly included in Skoumalová and Skoumal's translation and to some extent in Hobzík and Beránek and Pokorný's translation as well. A purifying tendency was apparent only in Skoumalová and Skoumal's translation by using a literal expression to lessen the importance of the situation. Regarding omissions, Moudrá omitted all lyrical passages except for Mowgli's song which is unrhymed and Maixner preserved all lyrical passages except for Mowgli's song, other translations included only small omissions. As for explicitation, Moudrá used a repetition, an extra paragraph and an explanatory note in her translation, Skoumal and Skoumalová used only an extra paragraph, other translators used explicitation only for some extent. A separate analysis of translation strategies used for foreign elements revealed that the translators mostly employed foreignization and borrowing (58.8%–76.5%). Table 74 shows the complete table of practical part results.

Classicism (18 <sup>th</sup> /19 <sup>th</sup> c.)	<ul> <li>removing the specific national features in order to make a translation more universally acceptable</li> <li>the translator should remain faithful to the spirit of the original</li> <li>rejection of prose translations of poems</li> </ul>
Romanticism (18 <sup>th</sup> /19 <sup>th</sup> c.)	<ul> <li>prose translations of poems</li> <li>preserve the exotism of the original, its specific language elements and the author's individual style</li> </ul>
National Revival (18th/19th c.)	• enthusiasm for the Czech language and for its ability to be "playful" and to express everything

 Table 72: An overview of Czech translation approaches and tendencies (1800-2010)

	<ul> <li>localization in translation</li> <li>a formal adaptation of the metrical scheme and internal adaptation of the second scheme and internal scheme and internal</li></ul>
Májovci / May School (sec. half 19 <sup>th</sup> c.)	<ul> <li>rhythmic organization of the verse</li> <li>a reaction against the translation "fidelity" of the romanticism translators</li> </ul>
Lumírovci (1870s and 1880s)	• a translation should be written as a foreign author would have written it if he had lived in the translator's time and country
Vrchlický (1870s)	• translations focused on the aesthetic quality of the original
Ruchovci (1868 – Almanach Ruch)	• cultural orientation and their translations were informative and unsophisticated
Decadent Movement (19 <sup>th</sup> /20 <sup>th</sup> century)	• exoticization of the text – adoption of foreign words, spelling devices, capital letters
Sdružení překladatelské (1911)	<ul> <li>equivalence of artistic effect is more important than equivalence of artistic means, especially in poetry</li> <li>against literal translation</li> <li>supporters of a faithful translation in terms of the spirit of the original</li> </ul>
Fischer School of translating (1913)	<ul> <li>equivalence of artistic effect was more important than equivalence of artistic means when translating poetry</li> <li>focused on requirements of naturalness, simplicity, and folksiness in the translation</li> </ul>
The Prague School (1926)	• the structuralist literary analysis, semiotics and a theory of the standard language
1945-1985	<ul> <li>famous writers such as Karel Čapek, Josef Hora, and Vítězslav Nezval became translators, and it helped to promote the role of translation within domestic literature</li> <li>the education of translation improved</li> <li>the development of translation theory and criticism (Levý 1963, Popovič 1975)</li> </ul>
1990-2010	<ul> <li>a massive development of international translation studies</li> <li>the first translation encyclopaedias and dictionaries were also published in addition to translation anthologies and bibliographies</li> <li>internationalization and globalization of the market and machine translation</li> </ul>

# Table 73: An overview of translation obsolescence (summary of the main points)

TT 1				
Hrala	• the word "obsolescence" defines something that "does not meet the requirements, it			
	is not completely suitable, and it is not able to properly fulfil its function"			
	• "translation obsolescence" is a natural phenomenon in publishing			
	• a translation can become obsolete due to changes in the way of thinking and			
	evaluation offering new interpretations compared to those that were proposed at the			
	time when the original translation was published			
	• Literal translations tend to become obsolete much faster than paraphrases or			
	adaptations			

	• Intralanguage translation is necessary when a society crosses great cultural and historical epochs x Interlanguage translation needs to be restored within a much shorter period than the great historical epochs
Richterek	• translation becomes obsolete due to development of the target language
Levý	<ul> <li>"the faster a national language develops, the faster translations become obsolete"</li> <li>"Czech translations dating from the 1920s and 1930s, and even later, teem with grammatical archaisms copying source-language patterns" → translations usually become linguistically outdated faster than the original</li> <li>the importance of a translator as a mediator between two cultures can also affect the translation obsolescence</li> </ul>
Popovič	<ul> <li>"the process of translation obsolescence is a change in literary conventions within which the translation was created and perceived"</li> <li>"the causes of translation obsolescence are changes in the communication context of the recipients and changes in the development of language and style"</li> </ul>
Vilikovský	• "it is not the language that becomes obsolete in translation, but the interpretation"

# Table 74: Complete results of the practical part

	PM (1910)	MM (1911)	ZHJB (1958)	ASHS (1965)	MP (2010)
Total length	18 790 (82.3%)	18 976	19 839	17 358	18 516 (81.6%)
(prose)		(83.7%)	(87.5%)	(76.5%)	
Translation	5.2%	5.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.3%
obsolescence (in %)					
Language level (mostly)	Morphological	Morphological	Morphological	Lexical/Semantic	Lexical/Semantic
Characters'	80%, 15%, 5%	80%, 15%, 5%	85%, 0%, 15%	80%, 5%, 15%	80%, 5%, 15%
names global					
strategies – F, N, D (in %)					
Characters'	85%, 5%, 5%, 5%	85%, 5%, 5%, 5%	85%, 10%, 5%,	85%, 5%, 0%,	80%, 5%, 5%,
names local			0%	10%	10%
strategies – B, LT, SSD, STD (in %)					
Proper nouns	30%, 10%, 60%	30%, 10%, 60%	30%, 10%, 60%	30%, 0%, 70%	30%, 0%, 70%
global strategies – F, N, D (in %)					
Proper nouns	30%, 60%, 10%	30%, 60%, 10%	30%, 60%, 10%	30%, 60%, 10%	30%, 60%, 10%
local strategies -					
B, LT, P (in %)					
Total length (poetry)	/	464 (80.7%)	460 (80%)	345 (60%)	416 (72.4%)
Rhyming groups	/	31 (93.9%)	33 (100%)	25 (75.8%)	28 (84.9%)
Internal rhymes	/	0 (0%)	3 (100%)	2 (66.7%)	2 (66.7%)
Imperfect rhymes	/	2 (6.5%)	3 (9.1%)	3 (12%)	3 (10.7%)
Illustration	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
Readability (more	NO	NO	NO	YES (2)	NO
colloquial form)					
Readability (more	NO	YES (1)	YES (2)	YES (3)	YES (1)
expressive word)					
Purifying	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
tendence					

Understandability (Omission)	Lyrical passages	Mowgli's song	Small	Small	Small
Understandability (Explicitation)	Explanatory note, extra paragraph, repetition	Small	Small	Extra paragraph	Small
Foreign elements global strategies – F, N, D (in %)	76.5%, 11.8%, 11.8%	70.6%, 11.8%, 17.6%	64.7%, 0%, 35.3%	76.5%, 5.8%, 17.6%	58.8%, 0%, 41.1%
Foreign elements global strategies – B, LT, A, E (in %)	76.5%, 5.8%, 17.6%, 0%	64.7%, 17.6%, 11.8%, 5.8%	64.7%, 11.8%, 23.5%, 0%	76.5%, 11.8%, 11.8%, 0%	58.8%, 5.8%, 35.3%, 0%

## Resumé

V rámci teoretické části diplomové práce bylo jedním z cílů popsat přehled českých překladatelských přístupů a tendencí v průběhu let 1800–2010, který se nachází v tabulce č. 73. Dalším cílem bylo poskytnout přehled fenoménu zastarávání překladu, zmíněný v těchto publikacích od Milana Hraly (2004), Oldřicha Richterka (1997), Jiřího Levého (2011), Antona Popoviče (1975; 1983) a Jána Vilikovského (1984). Tabulka č. 72 uvádí přehled jejich hlavních tezí. Dále jsem se zaměřila na překladatelské tendence při překladu poezie od Levého (2011) a prvky dětské literatury popsané Peterem Huntem (2002), Riitou Oittinenovou (2000) a Emer O'Sullivanovou (2005).

Praktická část se skládala ze čtyř analýz založených na čtyřech výzkumných otázkách. První analýza byla zaměřena na první výzkumnou otázku – "Do jaké míry je zastaralost překladů patrná a jakými jazykovými prostředky je signalizována?". Výsledky ukázaly, že zastaralost byla patrná z 5,2 % v překladu od Moudré z roku 1910, 5,8 % v překladu od Maixnera z roku 1911, 0,8 % v překladu od Hobzíka a Beránka z roku 1958, 0,7 % v překladu od manželů Skoumalových z roku 1965 a 0,3 % v Pokorného překladu vydaném v roce 2010. Zastaralost překladu byla signalizována především morfologickými prostředky v překladových verzích od Moudré, Maixnera a Hobzíka a Beránka a lexikálně-sémantickými jazykovými prostředky v překladu od manželů Skoumalových a Pokorného překladu. Analýza potvrdila Levého tvrzení, že "čím rychleji se národní jazyk vyvíjí, tím rychleji překlady zastarávají", analýza také ukazuje vývoj norem českého jazyka – nejstarší překlady kopírovaly jazykové normy výchozího jazyka.

Druhá výzkumná otázka se zabývala tím, jaké strategie byly použity při překladu jmen postav. Jako globální strategii překladatelé většinou používali zcizování (80–85 %) s kombinací výpůjček (80–85 %) jako lokální strategii. Analýza překladu jmen postav byla srovnána s dodatečnou analýzou jiných vlastních jmen, která ukázala, že překladatelé většinou používali jako překladatelskou strategie domestikaci (60–70 %) a doslovný překlad (60 %).

Třetí analýza byla zaměřena na překladatelské strategie v lyrických pasážích (zpěvech) a konkrétně na překlad rýmu. Analýza ukázala, že překladatelé se do určité míry zaměřili na obsah i formu. Obsah originálu byl zachován s menší či větší úpravou ve všech překladových verzích. Co se týče formy, Maixner zachoval 80,7 % slov z analyzovaných lyrických pasáží, Hobzík a Beránek zachovali 80 %, Skoumalová a Skoumal pouze 60 % a Pokorný 72,4 %. Rýmované skupiny (včetně rýmovaných dvojverší, trojic aj.) byly zachovány z originálu v 93,9 % případech v Maixnerově překladu, plně zachovány (100 %) v Hobzíkově a Beránkově verzi,

v 75,8 % případech v překladu Skoumalové a Skoumala a v 84,9 % v překladu od Pokorného. Z celkového počtu rýmujících se skupin použili neúplné rýmy v 6,5 % případů (Maixner), 9,1 % případů (Hobzík a Beránek), 12 % případů (Skoumal a Skoumalová) a 10,7 % případů (Pokorný). Vnitřní rýmy vynechal Maixner, plně zachovali (100 %) Hobzík a Beránek, Skoumal a Skoumalová a Pokorný použili 66,7 % původního počtu vnitřních rýmů.

Poslední výzkumná otázka se zabývala rozdílem v míře čtivosti a celkové úpravě pro mladé čtenáře. Skládala se z analýz ilustrací, čtivosti, srozumitelnosti (strategie vysvětlování a vynechávání), "očistných" tendencí a samostatné analýzy překladatelských strategií cizích prvků. Ilustrace byly použity ve všech verzích překladu (především od Zdeňka Buriana), kromě staré verze od Moudré. Čtivost byla analyzována na několika příkladech – hovorová forma jména postavy byla použita pouze v překladu Skoumalové a Skoumala. Expresivnější slova byla většinou obsažena v překladu Skoumala a Skoumalové a do jisté míry i v překladu Hobzíka a Beránka a Pokorného. "Očistná" tendence byla patrná pouze v překladu Skoumalové a Skoumala použitím doslovného výrazu ke zmírnění důležitosti situace. Co se týče vynechávání, Moudrá vynechala všechny lyrické pasáže kromě Mauglího písně, která je nerýmovaná, a Maixner zachoval všechny lyrické pasáže kromě Mauglího písně, ostatní překlady obsahovaly jen drobné vynechávky. Explicitace byla použita u Moudré, která přidala do překladu opakování jedné věty, odstavec navíc a vysvětlivku pod čarou, Skoumal a Skoumalová použili pouze odstavec navíc, ostatní překladatelé použili explicitaci jen v menší míře. Samostatná analýza překladatelských strategií cizích prvků odhalila, že překladatelé nejvíce využívali zcizování a výpůjčky (58,8 %-76,5 %). Tabulka 74 obsahuje kompletní tabulku výsledků praktické části.

# **Bibliography**

### **Primary sources**

Kipling, Rudyard. *The Jungle Book*. London: Collins Classics, 2013. https://www.planetebook.com/free-ebooks/the-jungle-book.pdf

Kipling, Rudyard. Kniha džunglí. Translated by Pavla Moudrá. Praha: Karel Stan. Sokol, 1910.

Kipling, Rudyard. *Kniha džunglí*. Translated by Miloš Maixner. Praha: Městská knihovna v Praze, 2011.

http://web2.mlp.cz/koweb/00/03/54/27/85/kniha\_dzungli.pdf

Kipling, Rudyard. Mauglí povídky z džungle. Translated by Zdeněk Hobzík and Jan Beránek. Praha: Státní nakladatelství dětské knihy, 1958.

https://docplayer.cz/9022620-Praha-statni-nakladatelstvi-detske-knihy.html

Kipling, Rudyard. *Knihy džunglí*. Translated by Aloys and Hana Skoumalovi. Praha: Státní nakladatelství dětské knihy, 1965.

https://web2.mlp.cz/koweb/00/04/41/67/99/knihy\_dzungli.pdf

Kipling, Rudyard. Knihy džunglí. Translated by Martin Pokorný. Praha: Albatros, 2010.

### **Secondary sources**

- "Archaismus: Nový Encyklopedický Slovník Češtiny." ARCHAISMUS | Nový encyklopedický slovník češtiny. Accessed April 4, 2023. https://www.czechency.org/slovnik/ARCHAISMUS.
- Baker, Mona. In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation. London and New York: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 1992.

Česko-Slovenská filmová databáze. 2023. https://www.csfd.cz/

Databáze českého uměleckého překladu. 2023. https://www.databaze-prekladu.cz/

Databáze knih. 2023. https://www.databazeknih.cz/

Fischer, Otokar. Duše a slovo. Praha: Melantrich, 1929.

- Forst, Vladimír et al. *Lexikon české literatury. Osobnosti, díla, instituce 2/I H–J.* Praha: Academia, 1993.
- Hoskovec, Tomáš. "Pražský lingvistický kroužek osmdesátiletý." Tvar, no. 19 (2006): 12-13.

Hrabák, Josef. Úvod do teorie verše. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1978.

- Hrala, Milan, and Šárka Belisová. *Kapitoly z dějin českého překladu*. Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2002.
- Hrala, Milan. "Zastarávání překladů jako obecný problém." In *Antologie teorie uměleckého překladu*, edited by Milan Hrdička and Edita Gromová, 160-167. Ostrava: Ostravská univerzita, 2004.
- Hunt, Peter. Literature for Children: Contemporary Criticism. London: Routledge, 1992.
- Hunt, Peter. Understanding Children's Literature. London and New York: Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2002.
- https://khidiglibrary.weebly.com/uploads/7/0/5/6/7056479/understanding\_childres\_literature. pdf
- ISBN Database. 2023. https://isbndb.com/
- Jettmarová, Zuzana. "Současný vývoj a vývojové tendence překladatelsky zaměřené translatologie." In *Antologie teorie uměleckého překladu*, edited by Milan Hrdička and Edita Gromová, 9-16. Ostrava: Ostravská univerzita, 2004.
- Karlin, Daniel. "The Jungle Books." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 18, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.
- https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_jungle\_intro.htm.

Kipling, Rudyard. Introduction to The Jungle Book, v-viii. London: Collins Classics, 2013.

- Kipling, Rudyard and Jozef Olexa. Afterword to *Kim a iné prózy*, 485-497. Translated by Jozef Olexa and Viktor Krupa. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1968.
- Kipling, Rudyard and Zdeněk Beran. Introduction to Klamné svítání: (výbor z povídek), 7-11.
   Translated by Rudolf Chalupský, Marina Castiello, and Stanislava Pošustová-Menšíková. Praha: Odeon, 2000.

- Kipling, Rudyard and Zdeněk Beran. Afterword to Klamné svítání: (výbor z povídek), 275-276. Translated by Rudolf Chalupský, Marina Castiello, and Stanislava Pošustová-Menšíková. Praha: Odeon, 2000.
- Kipling, Rudyard and Jan Čáp. Afterword to *Knihy džunglí*, 274-7. Translated by Martin Pokorný. Praha: Albatros, 2010.
- Kipling, Rudyard. Explanatory notes to *Knihy džunglí*, 271-273. Translated by Martin Pokorný. Praha: Albatros, 2010.
- Kipling, Rudyard. Explanatory notes to Něco o mém životě (pro přátele známé i neznámé),
  228-237. Translated by Rudolf Chalupský. Staré Město pod Landštejnem: Dauphin,
  2017.
- Kipling, Rudyard. "Kipling's List of Names." The Kipling Society. Accessed June 17, 2021. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_junglebook\_names.htm.
- Kudějová, Lenka. *Translation Strategies and Their Application in Different Types of Text*. Bachelor thesis, supervised by Mgr. Jitka Zehnalová, Dr. Olomouc: Univezita Palackého, 2011.
- Kudějová, Lenka. Global Translation Strategies and Their Application in Different Types of Text (with a view to Translation Quality Assessment). Diploma thesis, supervised by Mgr. Jitka Zehnalová, Dr. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2013.
- Lanc, Otakar. "Čtyřicet let českého překladu (1945-1985)." In *Preklad včera a dnes*, edited by Ján Vilikovský, 43-54. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1985.
- Lesnik-Oberstein, Karin. "Essentials: What is Children's Literature? What is Childhood?" In *Understanding Children's Literature*, edited by Peter Hunt, 15-29. London and New York: Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2002.
- https://khidiglibrary.weebly.com/uploads/7/0/5/6/7056479/understanding\_childres\_literature. pdf

- Levý, Jiří. České theorie překladu. Praha: Státní nakladatelství krásné literatury, hudby a umění, 1957.
- Levý, Jiří. *The Art of Translation*. Translated by Patrick Corness. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company, 2011.
- Levý, Jiří. Umění překladu. Praha: Ivo Železný, 1998.
- Mathauserová, Světla. *Cestami staletí Systémové vztahy v dějinách ruské literatury*. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1988.
- Merhaut, Luboš et al. *Lexikon české literatury*. *Osobnosti, díla, instituce 4/I S–T*. Praha: Academia, 2008.
- Munday, Jeremy. *Introducing Translation Studies*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2016.
- O'Sullivan, Emer. *Comparative Children's Literature*. Translated by Anthea Bell. London and New York: Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2005. ISBN 0-203-50866-1
- Oittinen, Riitta. I Am Me—I Am Other: On the Dialogics of Translating for Children. Tampere: University of Tampere, 1993.
- Oittinen, Riitta. *Translating for Children*. London and New York: Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2002. ISBN 0-203-90200-9.
- Opelík, Jiří et al. *Lexikon české literatury. Osobnosti, díla, instituce 3/I M–O*. Praha: Academia, 2000.
- "Pariah Dog Definition and Meaning: Collins English Dictionary." Pariah dog definition and meaning | Collins English Dictionary. HarperCollins Publishers Ltd. Accessed April 15, 2023. https://www.collinsdictionary.com/dictionary/english/pariah-dog.
- "Pária Slovník Současné Češtiny: Lingea S.r.o." Lingea. Accessed April 15, 2023. https://www.nechybujte.cz/slovnik-soucasne-cestiny/p%C3%A1ria.
- Pike, Kenneth L. *The Intonation of American English*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1946.

- Pokorný, Martin. "Martin Pokorný." Maraton. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.emaraton.cz/nasi-prekladatele/martin-pokorny/.
- Popovič, Anton. Originál-preklad: Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran, 1983.
- Popovič, Anton. *Teória umeleckého prekladu: Aspekty textu a literárnej metakomunikácie*. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975.
- Reiss, Katharina. "Zur Übersetzung von Kinder- und Jugendbüchern. Theorie und Praxis." *Lebende Sprachen* 27, no. 1 (1982): 7-13.
- Richardson, Alan. "Childhood and Romanticism." In *Teaching Children's Literature*, edited by Glenn Edward Sadler. New York: The Modern Language Association of America, 1992.
- Richterek, Oldřich. "K otázce dobové normy a zastarávání překladu." In *Mezinárodní vědecká konference na paměť 50. výročí úmrtí českého klasického filologa a překladatele Otmara Vaňorného*, 310-320. Vysoké Mýto: Okresní muzeum, 1997.

Slater, John. "Seeonee: The Site of Mowgli's Jungle?" The Kipling Society. Publication date July 5, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_junglebook\_location.htm.

Slovník spisovného jazyka českého. 2023. https://ssjc.ujc.cas.cz/search.php?db=ssjc.

"Slovník současné češtiny: Lingea S.r.o." Lingea. 2023. https://www.nechybujte.cz/slovnik-soucasne-cestiny.

Souborný katalog České republiky (CASLIN). 2023. https://aleph.nkp.cz/F/F8D3DHCASFGNDKKMK2C5P9DJBCYE76BJPVAVKNFIUDAEX QS3YQ-32109?func=file&file\_name=findb&local\_base=SKC

Tabbert, Reinbert. "The Impact of Children's Books – Cases and Concepts." In *Responses to Children's Literature*, edited by Geoff Fox et al., 34–58. New York: K. G. Saur, The International Research Society for Children's Literature, 1980.

"The Main Works." The Kipling Society. Publication date July 13, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023.

https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/bookmart\_works.htm.

The O'Fallon Public Library. "The Jungle Book - Climbing the Stairs with a Librarian." The O'Fallon Public Library News. Publication date August 10, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023.

https://ofplblog.info/2022/08/11/the-jungle-book-climbing-the-stairs-with-a-librarian/.

Townsend, John Rowe. "Standards of criticism for children's literature." In *The Signal Approach to Children's Books*, edited by Nancy Chambers. London: Krestel Books, 1980.

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Her Majesty's Servants." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 1, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.

https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_majservants1.htm.

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "How Fear Came." The Kipling Society. Publication date July 14, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023.

https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_fearcame1.htm.

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Mowgli's Brothers." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 16, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.

https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_mowglibros1.htm.

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Kaa's Hunting." The Kipling Society. Publication date April 26, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023.

 $https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg_kaahunting1.htm.$ 

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Letting in the Jungle." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 15, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_lettingin1.htm.

- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Quiquern." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 15, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.
- $https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg_quiquern1.htm.$
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Red Dog." The Kipling Society. Publication date November 25, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.
- $https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg_reddog1.htm.$
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Rikki-Tikki-Tavi." The Kipling Society. Publication date July 24, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_rikkitikki1.htm.
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "The King's Ankus." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 15, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_ankus1.htm.
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "The Miracle of Purun Bhagat." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 12, 2022. Accessed March 12, 2023.
- $https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_purun1.htm.$
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "The Spring Running." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 17, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_springrunning1.htm.
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radclife. "The Undertakers." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 20, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023.

 $https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_undertakers1.htm.$ 

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "The White Seal." The Kipling Society. Publication date June 21, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_whiteseal1.htm.

Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "'Tiger! Tiger!'." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 20, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_tigertiger1.htm.

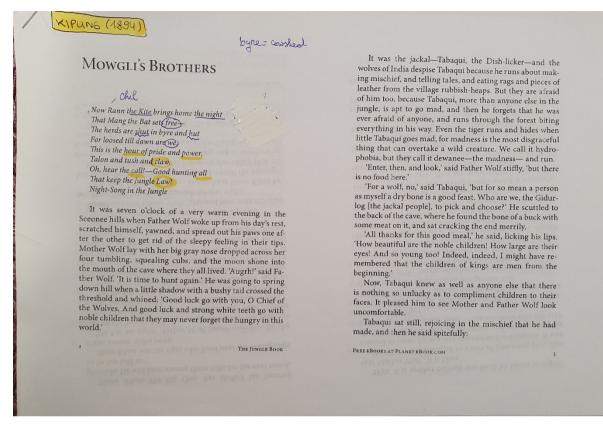
- Underwood, F.A., and John Radcliffe. "Toomai of the Elephants." The Kipling Society. Publication date May 20, 2021. Accessed March 12, 2023. https://www.kiplingsociety.co.uk/readers-guide/rg\_toomai1.htm.
- Vilikovský, Ján. "K vývoju prekladateľských metód za uplynulých štyridsať rokov." In *Preklad včera a dnes*, edited by Ján Vilikovský, 55-65. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1985.

Vilikovský, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.

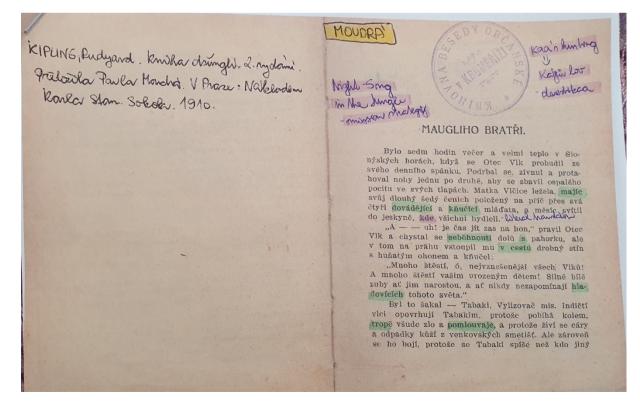
- Vinay, Jean-Paul and Jean Darbelnet. Comparative Stylistics of French and English. Translated and edited by Juan C. Sager and M.-J. Hamel. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company. 1995.
- Zelenka, Miloš. "Pražský lingvistický kroužek: Kapitola z dějin české meziválečné slavistiky." *Hobas pycucmuκa*, vol. 5, iss. Supplementum, (2012): 55-64.

# Appendices Appendix 1: Scans of *The Jungle Book*

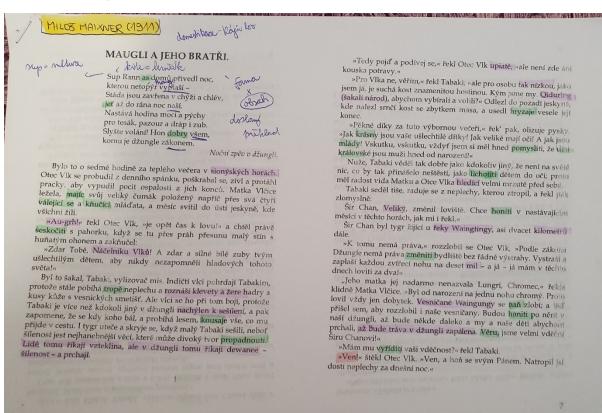
### Picture 1: Mowgli's Brothers (RK)



Picture 2: Mowgli's Brothers (PM)



Picture 3: Mowgli's Brothers (MM)



### Picture 4: Mowgli's Brothers (ZHJB)

### ZDENER HOBZIR & JAN BERNNER (1958)

### MAUGLÍHO BRATŘI

Pryč luňák Ren již nese den Máng netopýr vzlét (z tmy) A všechen skot již chrání plot, neb pány jsme teď my. Po celou noc zas vládne moc jen drápu, spáru, Isti.) Slyš k<u>olkole</u>m: »Zdar lovu všem, kdo Zákon džungle (ctí!) «

Noční zpěv v džungli

Bylo sedm hodin kteréhosi teplého večera v Séóníských kopcích, když se Otec vlk probudil z denního spánku, poškrábal se, zívl a protahoval pracku za prackou, aby vyhnal ztrnulost z tlapek. Matka vlčice ještě ležela, majíc velký šedivý čumák položený na čtyřech převalujících se a kňučících nláďatech. A měsíc svítil do otvoru jeskyně, v které všichni žili

"Augrh!" řekl Otec vlk, "je zase čas k lovu." A chtěl se už rozběhnout dolů s kopce, když se náhle přes práh vchodu přenesl drobný stín s huňatým ohonem a zakňoural:

"Vše nejlepší tobě, náčelníku vlků, a mnoho štěstí a silné bílé zuby tvým urozeným dětičkám, aby nikdy nezapomínaly na hladovějící tohoto světa."

Byl to šakal Tabakí – vylizovač mis – kterým všichni indičtí vlci pohrdají, protože stále tropí všelijaké neplechy, roznáší klevety a na vesnických smetištích požírá hadry a kůže. Ale také se ho bojí, protože Tabakí nejčastěji ze všech obyvatel džungle podléhá šílenství, a pak pobíhá lesy, **neznaje** strach, a pokouše každého, koho potká. I tygr uteče a schová

7



se, když malý Tabakí zešílí, neboť šílenství je to nejhorší, co může potkat divoké obyvatele džungle. My tomu říkáme vzteklina, ale oni to nazývají devání – šílenství – a utíkají.

"Tak tedy pojď dál a poohlédni se," pravil Otec vlk škrobeně, "jenže není tu nic k jídlu."

"Pro vlka snad ne," řekl Tabakí, "ale pro sprostého tvora, jako jsem já, je i suchá kost dobrá. Kdo jsme my, Gídar-lóg (šakalí národ), abychom si směli vybírat?"

(sakali narod), abyenom si sinen vyonat: Odštrachal se do pozadí jeskyně, nalezl tam srnčí kost, na níž zbyl ještě drobet masa, a blaženě ji ohryzával. "Upřímné díky za tu pochoutečku," pravil olizuje se. "Jak krásné jsou ty vaše urozené dětičky! Jak veliké oči mají! A jsou tak mlaďounké! Na mou věru, měl bych vědět, že děti králů jsou muži od narození."

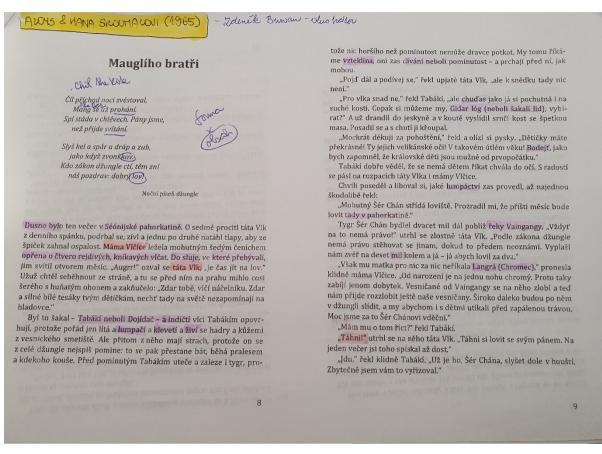
Tabakí totiž věděl stejně dobře jako každý jiný, že není nic nevhodnějšího než říkat dětem pochvaly do očí. A měl radost, když viděl, jak se Matka vlčice i Otec vlk mračí.

Okouněl ještě a vychutnával neplechu, kterou natropil. Pak dodal zlomyslně:

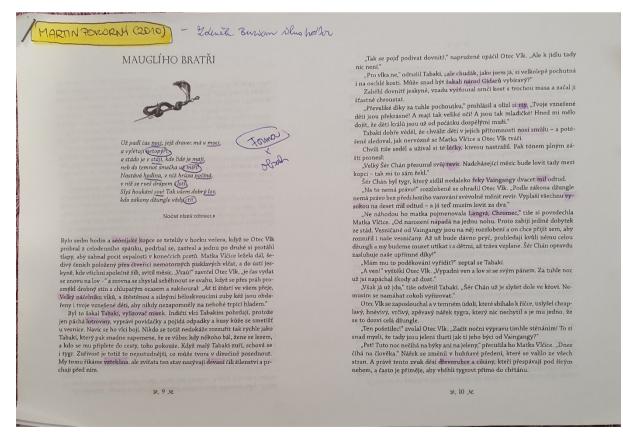
"Velký Šér Chán střídá své loviště. Od příští noci bude prý honit ve zdejších kopcích. Tak mi alespoň říkal."

8

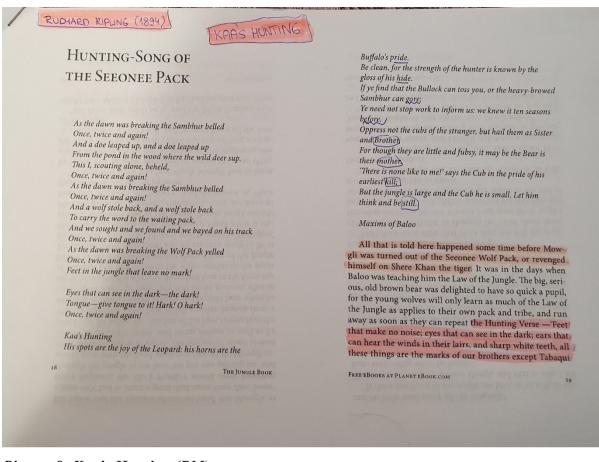
### Picture 5: Mowgli's Brothers (ASHS)



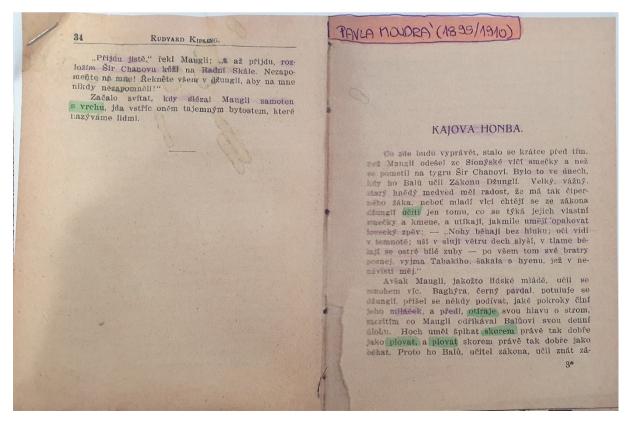
### Picture 6: Mowgli's Brothers (MP)



### Picture 7: Kaa's Hunting (RK)



Picture 8: Kaa's Hunting (PM)



### Picture 9: Kaa's Hunting (MM)

MILOS MAIXNER (1911)

### KÁJŮV LOV.

V rohu svém buvol, v skornách svých levhart zří chloubu s<u>voji</u>. Čist buď vždy, neb v lesku srsti tvé síla tvá Čist buď vždy, neb v lesku srsti tvě síla tva napsána stají. Zříš-li, že sambhur tě nabodnout, býže muž trknouti djog nespěchej, bys nám to hlásil, – my desel let znali to dřigo,

Netrýzni cizích mláďat, když směšná se

a talda sestrami, bratry je zvi – snad jim život máť "Kdo je mi roven?" mládě dí v první své

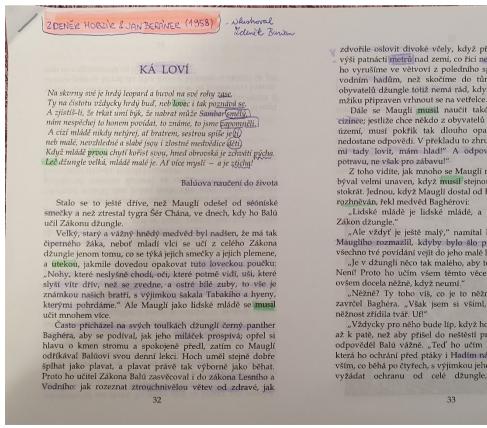
kořisti pyše Však džungle je veľká a malé je mládě; aj mlčí a přemýšlí tiše!

#### Průpovědi Balúovy,

Vše, co se tuto vypravuje, stalo se nějaký čas, nežli Maugli odešel vše, co se tuto vypravuje, stato se nejaký cas, nezli Maugit odeset od Sionýské vlčí smečky a nežli se pomstil na Siru Chanovi, tygru. Bylo to za doby, kdy jej Balú učil zákonu džungle. Velký, vážný starý medvěd měl velikou radost, že má tak bystrého žáka, neboť mladí vlci se chtějí učiti ze zákona džungle jen tomu, co se týče jejich vlastní smečku s jnich polu se vlastní smečku se polecial vlastní smečky a jejich rodu, a utekou, jakmile dovedou opakovati lovecký verš:

lovecký verš: -»Nohy, jež nezpůsobí nejmenšího hřmotu, oči, jež vidí v nejhlubší tmě; uši, jež slyší i vítr. v. brlohu, a ostrý bílý chrup - to vše ti vyznačuje naše bratry, vyjmä Tabaki - Šakala a Hyenu, kterých nenávidíme.« - Ale Maugli, jako lidské mládě, musil se naučiti mnohem více než tomuto. Někdy Bagýra, černý pardál, přišel, toulaje se džunglí, aby viděl, jak jeho miláček pokračuje a předl,

Picture 10: Kaa's Hunting (ZHJB)



opíraje hlavu o kmen, zatím co Maugli odříkával Balúovi svou denní lekci. Chlapec dovedl téměř stejně dobře šplhati jako plovati a plovati téměř tak dobře jako běhati, a proto Balú, Učitel Zákona, naučil jej zákonu stromů i zákonu vody: jak rozpoznati shnilou větev-od zdravě; jak mluviti zdvořile k včelám, když přijdete na jejich fl padesáte stop nad zemí; co tíci Mangovi netopýru, když jste jej vyrušili z jeho poledního odpočinku ve větvích, jak dáti výstrahu vodním hadům v tůních, nežli sebou šplýchnete mezi ně. Nikdo z džunglího národa není rád vyrušen a všichni jsou pohotoví vrhnouti se na rušitele. A Mauglimu bylo se naučiti i loveckému volání cizincovu, které je nutno opakovati hlasitě, pokud se naň nedostance odpovědi, kdykoli někdo z džunglího národa loví mimo hranice svých vlastních lovišť. Přeloženo, znamená: »Dovolte mi loviti zde, neboť mám hlad!« A odpověď zní: »Lov tedy pro potravu, ale ne pro zábavu.«

nebot mam hadrs Ar oupoved zni. »Lov tedy pro ponavu, ate ne pro zábavu.« To vše ukazuje, **mnoho-li** Mauglimu bylo se naučiti napamět; a býval velmi unaven, když mu bylo odříkávati futéž véc znovu a znovu, po sté a sté; ale, jak pravil Balú k Bagýrovi jednou, když byl Maugli bit a utekl rozhňeván:

»Lidské mládě je lidské mládě a musí poznati všechen zákon džungle.«

»Ale pomysli, jak je malý,« namítal černý pardál, který by byl Maugliho zkazil, kdyby byl měl svou vůli. »Jak může tak malá hlava podržetí všechny tvé dlouhé věci?«

»Je šnad v džungli něco tak malého, aby to nemohlo býti zabito? Ne. Proto jej učím všem těmto věcem, a proto jej praštím - ó, velmi jemně – když něco zapomene.«

jemně - když něco zapomene.« »Jemně! Což ty víš o jemnosti, starý lamželezo?« bručel Bagýra »Jent vkři je dnes plná šrámů od tvé - jemnosti. Uf!« »Jest lépe, aby byl pošramocen od hlavy k patě ode mne, který jej miluji, než aby příšel k úrazu z nevědomosti,« odpověděl Balú s velikou vážnosti. »Učím jej nyní Mistrovským Slovům Džungle, které mu mají býti ochranou mezi ptáky, mezi hady a mezi vším, co běhá o čtyřech nohách, vyjma jeho vlastní smečku. Může nyní činiti

27

zdvořile oslovit divoké včely, když přijdeme k jejich úlu ve výši patnácti metrů nad zemí, co říci netopýru Mángovi, když ho vyrušíme ve větvoví z poledního spánku, a jak se ohlásit vodním hadům, než skočíme do tůně mezi ně. Žádný z obyvatelů džungle totiž nemá rád, když ho někdo ruší, a je v

Dále se Mauglí musil naučit také Loveckému pokřiku cizince; jestliže chce někdo z obyvatelů džungle lovit na cizím užemí, musť pokřik tak dlouho opakovat, dokud se mu nedostane odpovědí. V překladu to zhruba znamená: "Dovolte mi tady lovit, mám hlad!" A odpověď zní: "Lov si pro potravu, ne však pro zábavu!"

Z toho vidíte, jak mnoho se Mauglí musil učit nazpaměť, a býval velmi unaven, když musil stejnou větu opakovat třeba stokrát. Jednou, když Mauglí dostal od Balúa pohlavek a utekl rozhněván, řekl medvěd Baghérovi: "Lidské mládě je lidské mládě, a proto musí znát celý

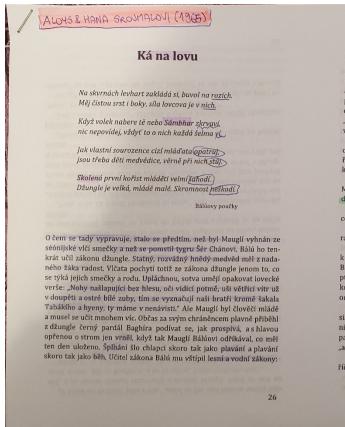
Ale vždyť je ještě malý," namítal Baghéra, který by byl Mauglího rozmazlil, kdyby bylo šlo po jeho. "Jak se může všechno tvé povídání vejít do jeho malé hlavičky?"

"Je v džungli něco tak malého, aby to nemohlo být zabito? Není! Proto ho učím všem těmto věcem a proto ho kárám, ovšem docela něžně, když neumí."

"Něžně? Ty toho víš, co je to něžnost, ty hromotluku!" zavrčel Baghéra. "Však jsem si všiml, jak mu dnes ta tvá

"Vždycky pro něho bude líp, když ho já poškrábu od hlavy až k patě, než aby přišel do neštěstí pro svou nevědomost," az k patě, nez avy přísěl do nestesní pro svou nevedoniost, odpověděl Balú vážně. "Teď ho učím Mistrovským slovům, která ho ochrání před ptáky i Hadím národem a vůbec přede vším, co běhá po čtyřech, s výjimkou jeho smečky. Může si teď vyžádat ochranu od celé džungle, jestliže si ovšem

### Picture 11: Kaa's Hunting (ASHS)



Picture 12: Kaa's Hunting (MP)

Jak se rozezná uschlá větev od zdravé. Jak se slušně omluvit lesním včelám, když padesát stop nad zemí narazí na jejich úl. Co říci netopýru Mangovi, když ho za poledne vyruší ve větvích. A jak předem upozornit vodní hady, než skočí mezi ně do tůně. Obyvatelé džungle mají rádi klid a bez váhání se vrhnou na vetřelce. A ještě se Mauglí naučil lovecký pokřik cizince. Ten musí každý obyvatel džungle lovící mimo svůj revír opakovat tak dlouho, až zaslechne odpověď. V překladu to znamená: "Dovolte mi tady lovit, mám hlad." A odpověď zní: "Jen si lov pro potravu, ale ne pro zábavu."

Vidíte, co se toho musel Mauglí naučit nazpaměť. Odříkával to až do omrzení. Však také, když jednou po několika pohlavcích zlostně utekl, řekl Bálú Baghírovi: "Člověčí mládě je člověčí mládě, to musí znát veškerý zákon džungle."

"Ale pamatuj, že je maličký," zastal se ho černý pardál: ten by byl Mauglího nejraději hýčkal. "Copak unese ve své hlavičce takové sáhodlouhé řeči?"

"V džungli se zabíjí kdeco, ať je jak chce maličké. Proto ho těm věcem učím, a když je zapomene, tak ho mírně uhodím."

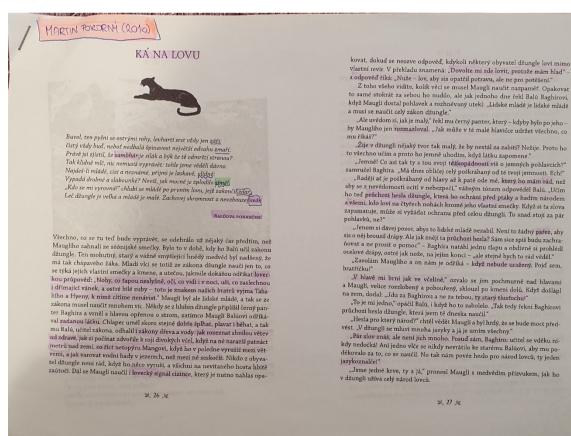
"Mírně! Copak, ty hromotluku, víš, co je to mírnost?" zareptal Baghíra. "Od tvé mírnosti má dnes obličej samou modřinu. Fuj!" "Raděj ať má ode mne, který ho mám rád, modřiny od hlavy až

"Radej ať má ode mne, který ho mám rád, modřiny od hlavy až k patě, než aby z nevědomosti přišel do neštěstí," odpověděl vážně Bálú. "Zrovna ho učím klíčovým slovům džungle. Ta ho ochrání před ptáky a hady a lovícími čtvernožci, neochrání ho však před jeho smečkou. Až si ta slova zapamatuje, u kdekoho v džungli se může domáhat ochrany. Za trochu bití to stojí, ne?"

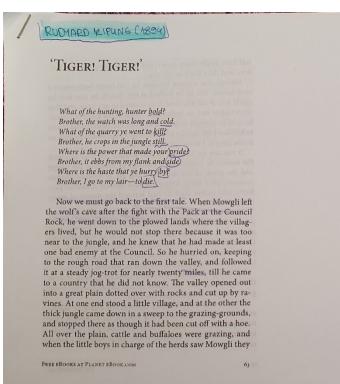
"Jenom dej pozor, abyš člověčí mládě neutloukl. Není to kmen, aby sis na něm brousil tuhé drápy. Ale jak znějí ta klíčová slova? O pomoc já nikoho žádat nebudu, spíš ji každému poskytnu," – Baghíra napřáhi packu a zálibně si prohlížel ocelově modré drápy, ostré jako dláto –, "ale přece jenom bych je rád znal."

"Zavolám Mauglího, on ti je poví – jestli bude mít chuť. Pojď, bratříčku!"

27



### Picture 13: Tiger! Tiger! (RK)



shouted and ran away, and the yellow pariah dogs that hang about every Indian village barked. Mowgli walked on, for he was feeling hungry, and when he came to the village gate he saw the big thorn-bush that was drawn up before the gate at twilight, pushed to one side.

'Umph!' he said, for he had come across more than one such barricade in his night rambles after things to eat. 'So men are afraid of the People of the Jungle here also.' He sat down by the gate, and when a man came out he stood up, opened his mouth, and pointed down it to show that he wanted food. The man stared, and ran back up the one street of the village shouting for the priest, who was a big, fat man dressed in white, with a red and yellow mark on his forehead. The priest came to the gate, and with him at least a hundred people, who stared and talked and shouted and pointed at Mowgli.

"They have no manners, these Men Folk,' said Mowgli to himself. 'Only the gray ape would behave as they do.' So he threw back his long hair and frowned at the crowd.

What is there to be afraid of?' said the priest. 'Look at the marks on his arms and legs. They are the bites of wolves. He is but a wolf-child run away from the jungle.'

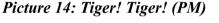
Of course, in playing together, the cubs had often nipped Mowgli harder than they intended, and there were white scars all over his arms and legs. But he would have been the last person in the world to call these bites, for he knew what real biting meant.

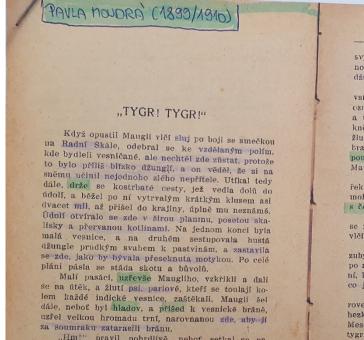
'Arre!' Arre!' said two or three women together. 'To be bitten by wolves, poor child! He is a handsome boy. He has

THE JUNGLE BOOK

71

64





"Hm!" pravil pohrdlivě, neboť setkal se na

>TYGR ! TYGR ! «

svých nočních toulkách za potravou často s podobnou barikádou. "Tedy i zde se lidé bojí národa džunglí."

Usedl u brány, a když šel jakýsi muž kolem. vstal, otevřel ústa a ukázal prstem do krku, aby označil, že chce jíst. Muž pohlédi na něho vyjevené a utíkal zpět jedinou ulicí vesnickou, volaje po knězi, jenž byl velký, tlustý muž v bílém šatě se žlutým a červeným znamením na čele. Kněz se odebral ke bráně, a s ním přišlo alespoň sto lidí, kteří pouleli zraky, hovořili, vykřikovali a ukazovali na Maugliho.

Maugliho. "Ten lidšký pronárod nemá žádných způsobův," řekl si Maugli v duchu. "Jen šedivé opice by se mohly takto chovat." Odhrnul své dlouhé vlasy s čela, a zamračil se hrozně na houřec. "Čeho se chcete lekat?" pravil kněz. "Podívejte še na jizvy na jeho rukou a nohou. To jsou stopy vlčího kousnutí. Je to vlčí dítě, jež nteklo z džungle." Při společných hrách zaťala mláďata vlčí často ubbě iloubětí než mžle v dvyslu a Maueli měl jizvy

zuby hlouběji, než měla v úmyslu, a Maugli měl jizvy po nohou i rukou. Ale byl by býval na světě posled-ní, který by to byl nazval "kousnutím", věda dobře. co je opravdové kousnutí. "Arré! arré!" kříčely dvě nebo tři ženy zá-

roveň. "Pokousáno od vlků, ubohé dítěl je to hezký hošík. Má oči jako žhavé uhlíky. Opravdu, Messuo, je podoben tvému chlapci, kterého ukradl tygr."

"Nechte mne, ať se podívám," řekla žena s těž-

### Picture 15: Tiger! Tiger! (MM)

MILOS MAIXNER (1911)

### TYGR! TYGR!

Jaká honba byla, statečný lovce, <mark>rci? –</mark> Cekání dlouhé tak, chladem m<u>razící</u>! Kde je kořist, kterou jsi potřít spěchal? -Volně běhající v džungli jsem ji nechali Kde moc je tvá, pro kterou slavný jsi byl a známý Bratře můj, z boku a slabin teď uniká mi Proč noha tvá rychle tak, spěšně se ku předul řítí? Bratře, jdu do svého doupěte mřiti)

A teď jest se nám vrátiti k první povídce. Když Maugli opustil vlčí sluj po boji se smečkou u Poradní Skály, odešel dolů do kraje zdaných rolí, kde žili vesničané, ale nezastavil se tam, protože mu to bylo příliš blízko džungle a on věděl, že si u Skály učinil alespoň jednoho smrtelného nepřítele. Běžel tedy ldrže se hrubé cesty, která vedla údolím, a sledoval ji vytrvalým klusem

asi na dvacet angl. mil, až příšel do kraje, kterého neznal. Údolí se tu šířilo ve velikou rovinu, posetou skalami a prorvanou roklemi. Na jednom konci nalézala se vesnice a na druhém zahýbala sem mocným obloukem džungle až k pastvištím, přestávajíc pak

sem modrym obolukem dzungje až k pastvisim, prestavajić pak náhle, jako by byla uřdat motykou. Po celé rovině pásl se dobytek a buvoli, a když malí hoši, kteří je hlídali, uviděli Maugliho, dali se do křiku a utekli, a žlutí psí pářiové, potulující se kolem všech indických vesnic, dali se do šřekotu.

Maugli kráčel stále ku předu, protože byl hladov, a přišel tak až k snici. Uzřel trnový keř, jejž za soumraku dávali před vchod, vesnici. odtažený nyní stranou

»Vumpf/« řekl si Maugli, který na svých nočních potulkách za potravou přišel na nejednu takovouto barikádu – »tak tedy i zde boji se lidé džunglího národa!«

Usedl u brány a když pak uzřel muže vycházejícího ven, vstal,

Picture 16: Tiger! Tiger! (ZHJB)

IDENER HOBZI'R & JAN BERANER (1958)

#### "TYGR! TYGR!

Měls, slavný lovče, dobrý l<u>ov?</u> Byl dloulný, těžký, škoda slov. A jakou kořist jsi to sklaly Ta, bratře, běhú džunglí dál. Id, orale, bena uzinku uju, Kde tvá je zdatnost, tvá je <u>sláva</u>) Ta z boku zvolna <u>bakapáro</u> A to teď tolik spěcháš <u>spáť</u> Jdu v doupě, bratře, <u>jumírat</u>)

Teď se musíme vrátit zase k první povídce. Když Mauglí Teď se musíme vrátit zase k první povídce. Když Mauglí opustil vlčí doupé po svém boji se smečkou na Poradní skále, šel dolů k obdělaným polím, kde žijí vesničané. Ale tam nechtěl zůstat, protože to bylo příliš blízko džungle, a on věděl, že si u porady získal nejednoho krutého nepřítele. A tak spěchal dál, drže se zhruba cesty, která vedla údolím. Klusal po ní zvolna asi třicet kilometrů, až příšel do krajiny, kterou už neznal. Tady se údolí rozvíralo v širokou pláň, posetou skalami a zbrázděnou roklemi. Na jednom jejím okraji se rozkládala malá vesnice, druhý okraj vroubila hustá džungle, jež zabíhala až k pastvinám a tam náhle končila, jako by jež zabíhala až k pastvinám a tam náhle končila, jako by motykou uťal

Po celé pláni se pásla stáda krav a buvolů, a když malí pasáčci dobytka spatřili Mauglího, dali se s křikem na útěk a žlutí toulaví psi, kteří se zdržují v každé indické vesnici, začali zuřivé štěkat. Mauglí sel dál, protože měl hlad, a když došel k vratům hradby, kterou byla celá vesnice obeňnána, viděl, že obrovská kupa trní, jíž lidé zatarasovali na noc vrata, je odtažena stranou.

85

otevřel ústa a ukázal dovnitř, aby naznačil, že chce jíst. Muž stanul, zarazil se a utíkal pak zpět jedinou ulicí vesnice, voteje po knězi, velikém to, tučném muži v bílém oděvu s rudou a žlutou značkou na čele. Kněz přišel ke bráně a s ním aspoň na sto lidí, a všichni hleděli na Maugliho a ukazovali naň a křičeli.

niedeli na Maugimo a ukazovan nana kriceli. »Neznají způsobů, tenhle lidský národ,« řekl si Maugli. »Jenom šedá opice by se mohla takto chovati.« A Maugli odhodil svůj dlouhý vlas na zad a zašklebil se na shromážděný dav. »Čeho se tu bátí?\* řekl na konec kněz, »Po-hlédněte na jizvy na

jeho rukou a nohou. Jsou to známky po zubech vlků. Je to prostě vlčí dítě, uprchlé z džungle.«

Hrajíce si spolu chňapla vlčí mláďata ovšem často po Mauglim pevněji než zamýšlela, a tak byly celé jeho paže a nohy posety jizvami. Ale Maugli byl dojista posledním z těch, kdož by to nazvali

Jizvami. Ale Malgii oyi dojista poslednim z tech, kdoz by to nazvali kousnutím, znalf, co znamená opravdové kousnutí. »Arrél Arrél« řeklo si několik žen. »Kousali, chudáčka, vlci, ubohé dítěl A je to hezký hoch! Má oči jako rudý oheň. Na mou čest, Messuo, není nepodben tvému chlapci, kterého vzal tygr.« »Nechte mne pohlédnoutí« řekla žena s těžkými měděnými kruhy na zápěsti a na kotnících, a prohlížela Maugliho pode dlani švé pravice «Opravdu je mu podoben la stěžkí víně mědenými

své pravice. »Opravdu, je mu podoben. Je sušší, ale má zrovna takový pohled, jako můj hoch.«

Kněž byl obratný a věděl, že je ženou nejbohatšího vesničana v osadě. Pohlížel tedy as minutku k obloze a řekl pak slavnostně: »Co džungle vzala, džungle navrátila. Vezmi hocha do svého domu, sestro, a nezapomeň uctíti kněze, který vidí tak hluboko do lidekho stut. lidského žitíla

»U vola, který mne vykoupil!« řekl si Maugli; »tohle všechno řečnění vypadá zrovna jako nová přehlídka u smečky. - Ale dobře, jsem-li člověkem, musím se stati člověkem.«

Jsemi-li člověkém, musím se stati člověkém,« Dav se rozešel, když Messua přilákala Maugliho do svého domu, kde byla červená lakovaná postel, velká hliněná nádrž na obilí s podivnými vypuklými vzorky, půl tuctu měděných hrnců k vaření, obraz jakéhosi Hinduského boha v malém přístěnku, a na zdi

53

"Hm!" řekl Mauglí, neboť taková trnitá překážka nebyla pro něho ničím novým. Narazil na ni častokrát na svých nočních výpadech za potravou. "Tak vida, i zde se lidé bojí obyvatel džungle!"

Sedl si u vrat, a když z nich vyšel jakýsi muž, vstal, otevřel ústa a ukazoval, že by chtěl něco jíst, že má hlad. Muž sebou trhl, vyvalil na Mauglího oči a rozběhl se zpátky jedinou ulicí vesnice, aby přivolal brahmína, jejich kněze – velikého tlustého člověka s červenou a žlutou značkou na čele, oblečeného v bílém. Kněz přišel k bráně a s ním nejméně sto lidí, kteří začali očumovat, brebentit, křičet a ukazovat prstem na Mauglího

"Tenhle Lidský národ nemá vůbec žádné způsoby," řekl si Maugli. "Jenom šedivé opice by se chovaly tak jako oni." Odhodil pohybem hlavy dozadu své dlouhé vlasy a zamračil se na zástup.

"Čeho se bojíte?" řekl kněz. "Podívejte se na ty jizvy na

"Čeho se bojite?" řekl kněz. "Podivejte se na ty jizvy na jeho rukou a nohou. Tak ho mohli pokousat jediné vlci. Žil asi v jejich doupěti; je to vlčí dítě, které uprchlo z džungle." Je pravda, že vlči mláďata, hrajíce si s Mauglím, nejednou po něm chňapla čitelněji, než sama zamýšlela, takže měl všude po rukou i nohou bílé jizvy. Ale Mauglího by ani ve snu nenapadlo nazvat tyto jizvy kousnutím, protože dobře věděl, jak opravdové kousnutí vynadá

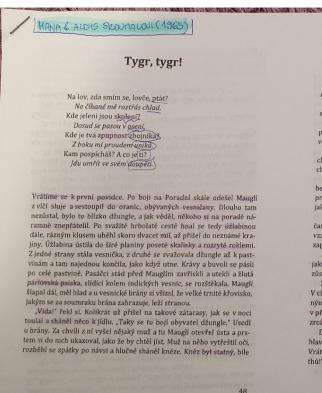
něnapaduo nazvat tyto jizvy kousnutim, protože dobře vedet, jak opravdové kousnutí vypadá. "Ařel-Arél" zvolaly dvě nebo tři ženy. "Ubohé dítě, bylo pokousáno vlky! Je to hezký chlapec. Oči má jako ohýňky. Na mou věru, Mesuo, podobá se tvěmu chlapci, kterého odnesl tygr

(1981.) "Počkejte, já se podívám," řekla žena s těžkými měděnými náramky na zápěštích, a zaclánějic si dlaní oči, prohlížela si Maugliho. "Opravdu, je mu podobný. Je sice hubenější, ale pohled má zrovna takový jako můj hoch." Koře hel churicí vlavník se vídla že Menus je znaštille

Kněz byl chytrý člověk a věděl, že Mesua je manželkou nejbohatšího muže z vesnice. Proto se na chvilku zadíval do 86

105

### Picture 17: Tiger! Tiger! (ASHS)



Picture 18: Tiger! Tiger! (MP)

MARTIN PORORNY (2010) TYGR! TYGR! Jak smělý lov tvůj dopadl? Na číhané jsem prochladl. Co kořist tvů? Jsi jej(vráh) Můj (il mi zmigel, drae plách) Kam poděla se tvojejstla? Náhle mne, bratře, fopustila. Proč ten spěch? Nechceš spočinout? Já běžím domů – zahynout. A teď se musíme vráti k našemu vyprávění. Když Maugli po střetu se smečkou na Poradní skále opustil vlčí jeskyni, sešel k zoraným polím, kde žili vesničané. Zde se ale nemohl zastavit; bylo to přiliš blízko k džungli a vědel, že si v radě vy-tvořil nejméně jednoho úpoměné mepřítele. Bězel proto dál a držel se štěřkové silnice, která sbihla udolim. Stálým tempem po ni utičal přes třicet klůmetrů, až dorazil do oblasti, kterou neznal. Udoli se rozvíralo v širokou pláň, posetou sklamia i zoroplecenu roklenii. Na jednom kond střala malá vesnice, na druhém džungle vybíhala k pastvinám a u nich se zarazila, jako kdyby ji nekdo odsekl motykou. Po cele platia se pásil irzívy a buvoli. Když pasáčci uviděli Maugliho, vy-křikli a utekli pryť, a rozštěkali se žlutí vyvržení pisi, kteri se v Indii motaji ko-lem každé venice. Maugli šel dál, protože měl hlad. Když dorazil k bráně ves-nice, zjistil, že velký trnitý keř, který lidé za soumraku stahovali před bránu, je odstrčen stranou. en stranou. odstreen stranou. "Chm" utrousil, protože při svých nočních výpravách za potravou narazil na mnoho takových překážek. "Takže i tady se lidé boji obyvatel džungle." Po-sadl se u brány, a když se objevil člověk, Maugli vstal, otevřel pusu a ukázal on i prstem na znamení, že chce jidlo. Člověk na nej chvili zíral, pak se roze-béhl po jediné ulici, která ve vsi byla, a volal kněze. Kněz byl vysoký a tlustý muž v bílém hábitu a s červenou a žlutou značkou na čele. Přišel k bráně, do-\* 47 \*

oděný tlusťoch, na čele měl rudé a hnědé znamení. Přišel k bráně a s ním tam přišla stovka lidí. Koukali vyjeveně, dohadovali se, hulákali a prstem ukazovali na Mauglího

"Lidé se neumějí chovať," řekl si Maugli, "Tohle dělá jenom šedá opi-ce." Pohodil hřívou a zamračil se na shromážděný dav. "Čeho se bojíte?" řekl kněz. "Podívejte se, jaké má jizvy na pažích a na stehnech. To ho pokousali víci, je to vlčí odchovanec, uprchlý z džungle." Vlčata ho totiž kolikrát chňapla pevněji, než chtěla, a od toho mu na pažích a na stehnech zůstaly bílé jizvy. Tvrdit, že je pokousán, ho však

pazicná na stennech zustalý bile jizvy. Ivrát, že je pokousán, ho však ve snu nenapadlo, dobře věděl, co to je pořádné kousnutí. "Aréľ Arél" podivilo se pár žen. "Chudinka, vici ho pokousali. Hezký chlapec. Oči mu planou jako oheň. Ba věru, vypadá, Mésúo, jako tvůj chlapec, kterého si odnesl tygr."

"Hned se podívám," řekla nějaká žena, na zápěstí a na kotnících ozdo-bená těžkými mosaznými kroužky, dlaní si zastinila oči a upřené si prohlížela Mauglího. "Kdepak, on to není. Je hubenější, ale jinak vypadá jako můj chlapec

Kněz byl chytrák, Mésúa, to dobře věděl, je žena nejbohatšího vesničana. Zahleděl se tedy k nebi a za chvíli slavnostně prohlásil: "Co džungle vzala, to zas navrátila. Přijmi, sestro, chlapce k sobě do domu a ne-

zapomeň odměnit kněze, který prohlád osudy lidské." "Při býku, kterým jsem byl vykoupen," řekl si Mauglí, "stejné řeči, jako když si mě prohlížela smečka. Nic naplat, jsem člověk a člověkem zůstanu.

Žena pokynula Mauglímu, ať jde za ní do chýše, a zástup se rozešel. V chýši stálo červené lakované lůžko, hliněná truhla na obilí s podiv-nými vystouplými ozdobamí, půl tuctu mosazných kuchyňských hrnců, v přístěnku obrázek nějakého hindského bůžka a na zdi opravdové zrcátko, jaké se na jarmarku prodává za osm krejcarů.

Dala mu notný krajáč mléka a kus chleba. Potom ho pohladila po hlavě a zahleděla se mu do očí. Třeba je to přece jen můj syn, řekla si. Vrátil se z džungle, kam mi ho tygr unesl. Oslovila ho tedy: "Náthú, Náthú!" Mauglí se na to jméno neozval. "To se už nepamatuješ, jak jsem ti

49